1	3
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	1 INDEX
FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA STATE OF TEXAS, Plaintiff, V. ERIC H. HOLDER, JR., in his official capacity as Attorney General of the United States, Defendant.) ERIC KENNIE, et al., Defendant-Intervenors, TEXAS STATE CONFERENCE OF NAACP BRANCHES, et al., Defendant-intervenors, TEXAS LEAGUE OF YOUNG VOTERS EDUCATION FUND, et al., Defendant-Intervenors, TEXAS LEGISLATIVE BLACK CAUCUS, et al., CAUCUS, et al., CAUCUS, et al.,	2 3 Appearances
Defendant-Intervenors,) VICTORIA RODRIGUEZ, et al.,) Defendant-Intervenors.)	14 3 Burson-Marsteller Invoice 17 15 4 Burson-Marsteller Invoice 20
ORAL DEPOSITION OF RICHARD PARSONS JUNE 14, 2012 ORAL DEPOSITION OF RICHARD PARSONS, produced as a witness at the instance of the Defendant-Intervenors, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on the 14th day June, 2012, from 2:06 p.m. to 5:23 p.m., before Amy C. Kofron, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the offices of Dechert, 300 West 6th Street, Austin, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions stated on the record or attached hereto.	16 5 Burson-Marsteller Invoice 21 17 6 Account Tracking 22 18 7 Burson-Marsteller documents 46 19 8 Affidavit of Keith Ingram 58 20 9 Excerpts of Deposition of Keith Ingram 59 21 560 Secretary of State article 81 22 23 24 25
2	4
FOR THE PLAINTIFF: A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Mr. Reynolds Brissenden OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS P.O. Box 12548 Austin, Texas 78711-2548 FOR THE DEFENDANT: Ms. Elizabeth Westfall Ms. Michelle McLeod U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE 950 Pennsylvania Avenue NW NWB Room 7203 Washington, DC 20530 FOR THE DEFENDANT-INTERVENORS, TEXAS STATE CONFERENCE OF NAACP BRANCHES AND MEXICAN AMERICAN LEGAL CAUCUS: Mr. Ian Vandewalker, via phone Ms. Myrna Perez, via phone Ms. Myrna Perez, via phone 13 THE BRENNAN CENTER FOR JUSTICE AT NYU LAW SCHOOL 14 161 Avenue of the Americas, Floor 12 New York, New York 10013-1205 15 Also Present:	1 RICHARD PARSONS, 2 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 3 EXAMINATION 4 BY MR. VANDEWALKER: 5 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Parsons. My name is lan 6 Vandewalker. I represent the defendant-intervenors in this 7 matter, the Texas State Conference of NAACP and Mexican American 8 Legislative Caucus. 9 Thank you for coming to appear for this deposition 10 today. And I also thank you for your patience in advance. With 11 the phone setup, I wasn't able to make it there for the 12 deposition. I apologize for that, but hopefully we won't have 13 any communications problems on the phone. Can you hear me all 14 right? 15 A. Yes, I can. Q. Okay. Thank you. Could you just state and spell your 17 full name for the record. A. Richard Daniel Parsons, R-i-c-h-a-r-d, Daniel,
Also Present: Ms. Lindsey Stencel Mr. Nick Riley, via phone Mr. Nick Riley, via phone 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	19 D-a-n-i-e-l, Parsons, P-a-r-s-o-n-s. 20 Q. Thank you. And are you represented by counsel today? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And who is your attorney? 23 A. Reynolds what was your last name? 24 MR. BRISSENDEN: Brissenden. 25 A. Reynolds Brissenden.



	5	7
1	Q. And who is your current employer?	Q. Okay. You currently work for the Texas Secretary of
2	A. State of Texas.	2 State's office?
3	Q. Have you ever been deposed before?	3 A. Yes.
4	A. No.	Q. And how long have you worked for the Secretary of
5	Q. Okay. I am going to go through some sort of ground	5 State's office?
6	rules, basic instructions to help things go smoothly today. You	A. Since mid September of 2011. I don't know the exact
7	are under oath and are required to answer all questions	date that I began employment there.
8	truthfully and to the best of your knowledge; do you understand	8 Q. That's fine. Thank you.
9	that?	9 A. Excuse me. Since mid, late September. I don't
10	A. Yes.	10 remember the exact date.
11	Q. If you don't fully hear a question, please ask me to	Q. Okay. What is your official title at the Secretary of
12	repeat it. Will you do that?	12 State's office?
13	A. Yes.	13 A. Director of Communications.
14	Q. And if you don't understand a question, please tell me	Q. And is that the position that you've held since
15	so. Will you do that?	15 September of 2011?
16	A. Yes.	16 A. Yes.
17	Q. Thank you. And also, especially because there's some	17 Q. What did you do for a living prior to working for the
18	unnaturalness to the conversation because I'm on the phone,	18 Secretary of State's office?
19	please wait for me to complete my question before you start your	19 A. Prior to joining the Secretary of State's office I
20	answer. Will you do that?	worked for a private communications agency in Austin.
21	A. Yes.	
22	Q. And also please answer all questions verbally so that	
	,	
23	the court reporter can get it down rather than with gestures.	A. Media relations, speech preparation, press release
24 25	Will you do that? A. Yes.	writing, anything that generally has to do with external
25	A. 165.	25 communications and some internal communications.
	6	(<mark>8</mark>)
1	6 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's
1 2		
	Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's
2	Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions?	 Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives?
2	Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No.	 Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one.
2 3 4	Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions?A. No.Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that	 Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the
2 3 4 5	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers?
2 3 4 5	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have an plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided as a result of this notice of deposition and got some updated	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have an plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote education initiatives in 2012?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided as a result of this notice of deposition and got some updated information from my contact at the vendor for the voter 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have an plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote education initiatives in 2012? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided as a result of this notice of deposition and got some updated information from my contact at the vendor for the voter education program. 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have an plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote education initiatives in 2012? A. Yes. Q. Does the Secretary of State's office could you,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided as a result of this notice of deposition and got some updated information from my contact at the vendor for the voter education program. Q. And what's the name of that vendor? 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have an plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote education initiatives in 2012? A. Yes. Q. Does the Secretary of State's office could you, just as a general matter, tell me what is the purpose of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided as a result of this notice of deposition and got some updated information from my contact at the vendor for the voter education program. Q. And what's the name of that vendor? A. Burson-Marsteller. 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have an plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote education initiatives in 2012? A. Yes. Q. Does the Secretary of State's office could you, just as a general matter, tell me what is the purpose of the voter education initiative in 2012?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided as a result of this notice of deposition and got some updated information from my contact at the vendor for the voter education program. Q. And what's the name of that vendor? A. Burson-Marsteller. Q. Thank you. Did you talk to anybody else in 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have at plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote education initiatives in 2012? A. Yes. Q. Does the Secretary of State's office could you, just as a general matter, tell me what is the purpose of the voter education initiative in 2012? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided as a result of this notice of deposition and got some updated information from my contact at the vendor for the voter education program. Q. And what's the name of that vendor? A. Burson-Marsteller. Q. Thank you. Did you talk to anybody else in preparation for today's deposition?	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have at plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote education initiatives in 2012? A. Yes. Q. Does the Secretary of State's office could you, just as a general matter, tell me what is the purpose of the voter education initiative in 2012? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer, if you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided as a result of this notice of deposition and got some updated information from my contact at the vendor for the voter education program. Q. And what's the name of that vendor? A. Burson-Marsteller. Q. Thank you. Did you talk to anybody else in preparation for today's deposition? A. I spoke with the attorneys from the Attorney General's	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have an plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote education initiatives in 2012? A. Yes. Q. Does the Secretary of State's office could you, just as a general matter, tell me what is the purpose of the voter education initiative in 2012? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer, if you understand the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided as a result of this notice of deposition and got some updated information from my contact at the vendor for the voter education program. Q. And what's the name of that vendor? A. Burson-Marsteller. Q. Thank you. Did you talk to anybody else in preparation for today's deposition? A. I spoke with the attorneys from the Attorney General's office. 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have an plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote education initiatives in 2012? A. Yes. Q. Does the Secretary of State's office could you, just as a general matter, tell me what is the purpose of the voter education initiative in 2012? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer, if you understand the question. A. To provide resources and information for voters an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided as a result of this notice of deposition and got some updated information from my contact at the vendor for the voter education program. Q. And what's the name of that vendor? A. Burson-Marsteller. Q. Thank you. Did you talk to anybody else in preparation for today's deposition? A. I spoke with the attorneys from the Attorney General's office. Q. Okay. And do you know which attorney it was? 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have an plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote education initiatives in 2012? A. Yes. Q. Does the Secretary of State's office could you, just as a general matter, tell me what is the purpose of the voter education initiative in 2012? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer, if you understand the question. A. To provide resources and information for voters an voting age population to understand the voter registration
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Are you taking any medication today that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions? A. No. Q. Is there any other circumstance you're aware of that would prevent you from giving true and accurate answers to my questions today? A. No. Q. Did you do anything to prepare for today's deposition? A. Yes. Q. What did you do? A. Looked back at some of the documents that I provided as a result of this notice of deposition and got some updated information from my contact at the vendor for the voter education program. Q. And what's the name of that vendor? A. Burson-Marsteller. Q. Thank you. Did you talk to anybody else in preparation for today's deposition? A. I spoke with the attorneys from the Attorney General's office. Q. Okay. And do you know which attorney it was? A. Yes. 	Q. Do you typically oversee the Secretary of State's voter education initiatives? A. I do I oversee the current one. Q. Right. Okay. Thank you. And you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that. Q. Do you oversee the Secretary of State's efforts to train poll workers? A. No. Q. Okay. Does the Secretary of State's office have an plans to carry out, as a general matter, any statewide vote education initiatives in 2012? A. Yes. Q. Does the Secretary of State's office could you, just as a general matter, tell me what is the purpose of the voter education initiative in 2012? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer, if you understand the question. A. To provide resources and information for voters an voting age population to understand the voter registration process, the election process and how to participate in the



	9		11
1	this year?	1	No. 12111 in part responds to that by asking for a vendor to
2	A. Yes.	2	help with educating voters about photo ID requirements?
3	Q. Are there any other statewide voter education	3	A. Yes.
4	initiatives planned for 2012?	4	Q. And are you aware of any other RFPs, other than
5	A. Not formally in the, I guess, scope of the Make Your	5	No. 12111, that would respond to the requirements to voters
6	Mark on Texas program. But we are constantly answering	6	about photo ID requirements?
7	questions and providing whatever resources we can to anyone who	7	A. No.
8	needs them.	8	Q. Who drafted RFP No. 12111?
9	Q. And just to clarify, you mean questions from voters?	9	A. I don't know.
10	A. Voters, media, interest groups.	10	Q. Do you know when it was drafted?
11	Q. Did the Secretary of State hire a vendor to design the	11	A. Generally, last year.
12	Make Your Mark on Texas plan?	12	Q. And do you know when last year?
13	A. Yes.	13	A. Not specifically.
14	Q. And is that Burson-Marsteller that you mentioned	14	Q. Do you know when it was issued?
15	earlier, is that the vendor in question?	15	A. I don't know the date, but the general time frame.
16	A. Yes.	16	Q. And when was it issued?
17	Q. How did the Secretary of State's office select	17	A. I believe it was issued in October 2011.
18	Burson-Marsteller to design the voter education plan?	18	Q. And how many voter education plan proposals did the
19	A. An RFP was let under whatever rules and regulations	19	Secretary of State's office receive in response to this RFP?
20	are required by state procurement process. Several companies	20	A. As I recall, it was fewer than ten.
21	responded, submitted proposals. Those proposals were scored by	21	Q. Were you a part of the process to select the vendor
22	an internal team. Then the three highest scoring companies were	22	from those proposals?
23	invited in for oral presentations. Then following the oral	23	A. Yes.
24	presentations the team discussed the presentations and voted on	24	Q. Do you did any of those proposals specifically
25	the vendor to select.	25	include plans designed to target African American communities?
	10		12
1		1	12 A. Pardon me?
1 2	10 MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For	1 2	
	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask		A. Pardon me?
2	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For	2	A. Pardon me?Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans
2	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111.	2 3	A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities?
2 3 4	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court	2 3 4	A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we
2 3 4 5	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1.	2 3 4 5	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received.
2 3 4 5	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6	A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked)	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it. Q. If you want to take a second to read through it to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria? A. There were several. I don't recall them section by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it. Q. If you want to take a second to read through it to make sure that you have identified it, that's okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria? A. There were several. I don't recall them section by section.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it. Q. If you want to take a second to read through it to make sure that you have identified it, that's okay. A. Yes. This looks like it, yeah. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria? A. There were several. I don't recall them section by section. Q. Do you remember any of them?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it. Q. If you want to take a second to read through it to make sure that you have identified it, that's okay. A. Yes. This looks like it, yeah. Yes. Q. To your knowledge, did the Secretary of State issue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria? A. There were several. I don't recall them section by section. Q. Do you remember any of them? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it. Q. If you want to take a second to read through it to make sure that you have identified it, that's okay. A. Yes. This looks like it, yeah. Yes. Q. To your knowledge, did the Secretary of State issue any other RFPs other than No. 12111 to solicit proposals for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria? A. There were several. I don't recall them section by section. Q. Do you remember any of them? A. No. Q. Do you recall if those criteria involve treating as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it. Q. If you want to take a second to read through it to make sure that you have identified it, that's okay. A. Yes. This looks like it, yeah. Yes. Q. To your knowledge, did the Secretary of State issue any other RFPs other than No. 12111 to solicit proposals for voter education plans related to S.B. 14? A. Not since this one. Q. Do you know if there were any before this one?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria? A. There were several. I don't recall them section by section. Q. Do you remember any of them? A. No. Q. Do you recall if those criteria involve treating as a positive whether the plan targeted African American voters? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall whether those criteria treated as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it. Q. If you want to take a second to read through it to make sure that you have identified it, that's okay. A. Yes. This looks like it, yeah. Yes. Q. To your knowledge, did the Secretary of State issue any other RFPs other than No. 12111 to solicit proposals for voter education plans related to S.B. 14? A. Not since this one. Q. Do you know if there were any before this one? A. Can you clarify that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria? A. There were several. I don't recall them section by section. Q. Do you remember any of them? A. No. Q. Do you recall if those criteria involve treating as a positive whether the plan targeted African American voters? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall whether those criteria treated as a positive including plans to target Latino voters?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it. Q. If you want to take a second to read through it to make sure that you have identified it, that's okay. A. Yes. This looks like it, yeah. Yes. Q. To your knowledge, did the Secretary of State issue any other RFPs other than No. 12111 to solicit proposals for voter education plans related to S.B. 14? A. Not since this one. Q. Do you know if there were any before this one? A. Can you clarify that. Q. Is it your understanding that S.B. 14 requires the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria? A. There were several. I don't recall them section by section. Q. Do you remember any of them? A. No. Q. Do you recall if those criteria involve treating as a positive whether the plan targeted African American voters? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall whether those criteria treated as a positive including plans to target Latino voters? A. I don't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it. Q. If you want to take a second to read through it to make sure that you have identified it, that's okay. A. Yes. This looks like it, yeah. Yes. Q. To your knowledge, did the Secretary of State issue any other RFPs other than No. 12111 to solicit proposals for voter education plans related to S.B. 14? A. Not since this one. Q. Do you know if there were any before this one? A. Can you clarify that. Q. Is it your understanding that S.B. 14 requires the Secretary of State to educate voters about photo ID requirements	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria? A. There were several. I don't recall them section by section. Q. Do you remember any of them? A. No. Q. Do you recall if those criteria involve treating as a positive whether the plan targeted African American voters? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall whether those criteria treated as a positive including plans to target Latino voters? A. I don't recall. Q. Who else was on the team that selected the vendor for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it. Q. If you want to take a second to read through it to make sure that you have identified it, that's okay. A. Yes. This looks like it, yeah. Yes. Q. To your knowledge, did the Secretary of State issue any other RFPs other than No. 12111 to solicit proposals for voter education plans related to S.B. 14? A. Not since this one. Q. Do you know if there were any before this one? A. Can you clarify that. Q. Is it your understanding that S.B. 14 requires the Secretary of State to educate voters about photo ID requirements for voting?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria? A. There were several. I don't recall them section by section. Q. Do you remember any of them? A. No. Q. Do you recall if those criteria involve treating as a positive whether the plan targeted African American voters? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall whether those criteria treated as a positive including plans to target Latino voters? A. I don't recall. Q. Who else was on the team that selected the vendor for this RFP?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. And if I could ask Ms. Stelcen to find the exhibit that's titled Request For Proposal No. 12111. MS. STELCEN: I'm going to hand it to the court reporter to mark as Parsons Exhibit 1. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. (Exhibit No. 1 marked) MS. STELCEN: Okay. Q. Okay. Mr. Parsons, is this the RFP that you were referring to just now? A. It looks like it. Q. If you want to take a second to read through it to make sure that you have identified it, that's okay. A. Yes. This looks like it, yeah. Yes. Q. To your knowledge, did the Secretary of State issue any other RFPs other than No. 12111 to solicit proposals for voter education plans related to S.B. 14? A. Not since this one. Q. Do you know if there were any before this one? A. Can you clarify that. Q. Is it your understanding that S.B. 14 requires the Secretary of State to educate voters about photo ID requirements	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Pardon me? Q. Did any of those proposals specifically include plans designed to target African American communities? A. I don't remember the specifics of the plans that we received. Q. Do you remember if any of them included plans specifically designed to strike that. Were there rating or selection criteria used to differentiate the proposals from each other? A. Yes. Q. And what were those criteria? A. There were several. I don't recall them section by section. Q. Do you remember any of them? A. No. Q. Do you recall if those criteria involve treating as a positive whether the plan targeted African American voters? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you recall whether those criteria treated as a positive including plans to target Latino voters? A. I don't recall. Q. Who else was on the team that selected the vendor for



Facsimile: 512.328.8139

Suite 220

Toll Free: 800.211.DEPO

	13		15
1	the Secretary of State's office; and Louri O'Leary, who was and	1	but I don't recall the specifics of the discussion.
2	is currently administration in the Elections division; and	2	·
3	Leticia Salazar.	3	Q. Do you recall any of the context of that discussion?
4		4	Did they mention what client that kind of work might have been done for?
5	Q. Thank you. And when was the decision made to select Burson-Marsteller?	5	
6	A. I believe it was made in December.	6	A. I don't recall the specifics.
7	Q. And why did your office select Burson-Marsteller as	7	Q. Do you recall them communicating that they had extensive experience in that area?
8	the vendor?	8	A. No, I don't recall that.
9	A. I can only speak to why they scored or why I	9	Q. How much money does the Secretary of State's office
10	personally felt they were the best company.	10	plan to spend on the Make Your Mark on Texas plan?
11	Q. Okay. Why did you think they were the best company?	11	The state of the s
12	A. I thought their creative was good. I thought they	12	A. As the RFP lays out, proposers should assume a total
13		13	budget of no more than \$3 million.
14	presented the most flexibility with regard to implementing	14	Q. Do you know if that, in fact, is the budget for the
15	developing and implementing an education program, whether it was	15	Make Your Mark on Texas plan?
16	focused on whether Senate Bill 14 got precleared or whether it didn't. And they had done this they had experience with	16	A. I would direct you again to the language in the RFP, that the proposer should assume a budget of no more than
17	similar voter education programs in Texas and at least a couple	17	\$3 million.
18	of other states that I don't recall what those states were.	18	Q. So that says what the parameters of the RFP is. What
19	Q. And how did they show the flexibility that you	19	I'm trying to ask is what is the Secretary of State's actual
20	mentioned?	20	budgeting decision about the Make Your Mark on Texas plan? Do
21	A. Their campaign in my estimation, their campaign	21	you know if \$3 million is, in fact, what's budgeted for the Make
22	could easily be implemented to educate voters generally and	22	Your Mark on Texas plan?
23	specifically on any new photo identification requirements in	23	A. I know that it's consistent with what's in the RFP.
24	as required by Senate Bill 14. And if at the time if Senate	24	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could again have
25	Bill 14 did not get preclearance could be shifted to a general	25	Ms. Stelcen's help to introduce Exhibit Bates No. Texas 298674.
	14		16
1	voter education program very easily.	1	Document has at the top Secretary of State/State of Texas then a
2	Q. And how would they do that shifting? What would the	2	code and Account Tracking through March 31st 2012.
3	how did their proposal prove to you that they could do that	3	MS. STELCEN: I'm going to have the court
4	kind of shifting?	4	reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 2.
5	A. Their concepts could be used in either informing on	5	(Exhibit No. 2 marked)
6	the regulation or requirements of Senate Bill 14 or they could	6	MS. STELCEN: And it's been placed in front of
7	be used in a general voter education engagement message.	7	Mr. Parsons.
8	Q. Did any legislators encourage anyone in the Secretary	8	MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you.
9	of State's office to select Burson-Marsteller?	9	Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document?
10	A. No, none that I'm aware of.	10	A. Yep. Yes. Sorry.
11	Q. Did anyone from the governor's office encourage your	11	Q. Thank you. And what is it?
12	office to select Burson-Marsteller?	12	A. It's a statement of account tracking.
13	A. No, none that I'm aware of.	13	Q. So if I could direct your attention to the small box
14	Q. Did anyone in the Lt. Governor's office encourage your	14	on the top left. It says there "Budget" and then next to the
15	office to select Burson-Marsteller?	15	budget entry it says 3 million. Do you know what that refers
16	A. No, none that I'm aware of.	16	to?
17	Q. To your knowledge, does Burson-Marsteller have any	17	A. The budget for the Make Your Mark program.
18	experience targeting non-white or non-Anglo communities of	18	Q. Okay. And so I'm just to get the lingo down so
19	voters?	19	we can refer to this later, would you call this an account
20	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.	20	tracking document?
21	A. Yeah. Can you be more specific or re-ask.	21	A. That's what it says it is at the top.
22	Q. To your knowledge, has Burson-Marsteller engaged in	22	Q. Okay. And is it your understanding that this document
23	public education campaigns that are targeted to non-white or	l .	shows a total amount expended as of a certain date?
24	non-Angle communities in the past?	2.4	A That's correct
24 25	non-Anglo communities in the past? A. As I recall, there was discussion of that with them,	24 25	A. That's correct. Q. And what is that date?



Suite 220 3101 Bee Caves Road Austin, TX 78746 www.esquiresolutions.com

	17		19
1	A. March 31st, 2012.	1	A. Well, it would appear that the invoice is reflected in
2	Q. Okay. And how much has been expended as of March	2	the tracking document, now that I've had a chance to look at it.
3	31st, 2012?	3	Q. Okay. And how do you know the invoice is reflected in
4	A. According to this document, just under \$1.2 million.	4	the tracking document?
5	Q. Okay. And that leaves just obviously, according to	5	A. I didn't say I knew. I said it would appear.
6	math and the document, about \$1.8 million out of the \$3 million;	6	Q. What makes it appear that the invoice is reflected in
7	is that correct?	7	the tracking document?
8	A. Yes.	8	A. The total amount on the front of the invoice is in the
9	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. Thank you. If we could	9	column under January 12th.
10	turn to another exhibit. It begins with Bates Stamp Texas	10	Q. And why would an invoice dated February 15th appear
11	298635.	11	under a column marked January 12th?
12	MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court	12	A. I don't know.
13	reporter mark it as Parsons Exhibit 3.	13	Q. Is this, the account tracking document, the kind of
14	MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you.	14	thing that you see in your day-to-day duties at the Secretary of
15	(Exhibit No. 3 marked)	15	State's office?
16	MS. STELCEN: And Exhibit 3 has been placed in	16	A. Not day to day.
17	front of the witness.	17	Q. Do you ever see something like this at the Secretary
18	Q. So Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document?	18	of State's office?
19	A. Yes.	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. And could you tell me what it is?	20	Q. Do you know how the account tracking document was
21	A. It's an invoice from Burson-Marsteller.	21	generated?
22	Q. And what date is the invoice?	22	A. It was generated by Burson-Marsteller.
23	A. February 15th.	23	Q. Do you know how this document came to be produced to
24	Q. And what is the total due on the invoice?	24	the attorneys for the State of Texas and ultimately to us?
25	A. \$40,065.	25	A. I believe I turned it over in response to the Notice
23	7ι. ψτο,οοο.		71. I boliovo i turriou it ever il recepcineo to tiro ricateo
	18		20
1	Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking	1	of Deposition.
2	Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now?	2	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come
2	Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know.	2 3	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that?
2 3 4	Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now?A. I don't know.Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do?	2 3 4	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller.
2 3 4 5	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. 	2 3 4 5	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to
2 3 4 5	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? 	2 3 4 5 6	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer. MR. BRISSENDEN: There's no question pending. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. And what is it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer. MR. BRISSENDEN: There's no question pending. MR. VANDEWALKER: There is a question pending. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. And what is it? A. An invoice from Burson-Marsteller.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer. MR. BRISSENDEN: There's no question pending. MR. VANDEWALKER: There is a question pending. I would ask the court reporter to read it back, please. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. And what is it? A. An invoice from Burson-Marsteller. Q. And what's the date on the invoice?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer. MR. VANDEWALKER: There's no question pending. MR. VANDEWALKER: There is a question pending. I would ask the court reporter to read it back, please. (Requested portion read by reporter) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. And what is it? A. An invoice from Burson-Marsteller. Q. And what's the date on the invoice? A. March 16th.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer. MR. BRISSENDEN: There's no question pending. MR. VANDEWALKER: There is a question pending. I would ask the court reporter to read it back, please. (Requested portion read by reporter) MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. You're right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. And what is it? A. An invoice from Burson-Marsteller. Q. And what's the date on the invoice? A. March 16th. Q. And what is the total amount due?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer. MR. BRISSENDEN: There's no question pending. MR. VANDEWALKER: There is a question pending. I would ask the court reporter to read it back, please. (Requested portion read by reporter) MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. You're right. There is not a question pending. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. And what is it? A. An invoice from Burson-Marsteller. Q. And what's the date on the invoice? A. March 16th. Q. And what is the total amount due? A. \$895,268.94.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer. MR. BRISSENDEN: There's no question pending. MR. VANDEWALKER: There is a question pending. I would ask the court reporter to read it back, please. (Requested portion read by reporter) MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. You're right. There is not a question pending. Q. How would Burson-Marsteller know what is or is not 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. And what is it? A. An invoice from Burson-Marsteller. Q. And what's the date on the invoice? A. March 16th. Q. And what is the total amount due? A. \$895,268.94. Q. Thank you. And is this is that total amount due
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer. MR. BRISSENDEN: There's no question pending. MR. VANDEWALKER: There is a question pending. I would ask the court reporter to read it back, please. (Requested portion read by reporter) MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. You're right. There is not a question pending. Q. How would Burson-Marsteller know what is or is not included in the account tracking document which is an internal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. And what is it? A. An invoice from Burson-Marsteller. Q. And what's the date on the invoice? A. March 16th. Q. And what is the total amount due? A. \$895,268.94. Q. Thank you. And is this is that total amount due reflected in the account tracking document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer. MR. BRISSENDEN: There's no question pending. MR. VANDEWALKER: There is a question pending. I would ask the court reporter to read it back, please. (Requested portion read by reporter) MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. You're right. There is not a question pending. Q. How would Burson-Marsteller know what is or is not included in the account tracking document which is an internal document of the Secretary of State?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. And what is it? A. An invoice from Burson-Marsteller. Q. And what's the date on the invoice? A. March 16th. Q. And what is the total amount due? A. \$895,268.94. Q. Thank you. And is this is that total amount due reflected in the account tracking document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking document that we've discussed just now? A. I don't know. Q. If you were going to find out, what would you do? A. I would call Burson and ask them. Q. What would you ask them? A. The question you just asked, I guess. Q. Okay. I understand the account tracking document to be a document internal to the Secretary of State's office, keeping track of expenditures. So I'm not sure how Burson-Marsteller would know what is or is not included in that document. MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer. MR. BRISSENDEN: There's no question pending. MR. VANDEWALKER: There is a question pending. I would ask the court reporter to read it back, please. (Requested portion read by reporter) MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. You're right. There is not a question pending. Q. How would Burson-Marsteller know what is or is not included in the account tracking document which is an internal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of Deposition. Q. Okay. And can you say where did it ultimately come from? Where did you get it before that? A. Burson-Marsteller. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could move on to another exhibit. This one begins at Bates Stamp 298642. MS. STELCEN: Okay. I'm going to have the court reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 4. (Exhibit No. 4 marked) MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in front of Mr. Parsons. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. And what is it? A. An invoice from Burson-Marsteller. Q. And what's the date on the invoice? A. March 16th. Q. And what is the total amount due? A. \$895,268.94. Q. Thank you. And is this is that total amount due reflected in the account tracking document?



	21		23
1	A. The corresponding total is in the February 12th	1	documents, Exhibit 2 and Exhibit 6, the first page.
2	column.	2	MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I'm talking about
3	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If we could move on to	3	Exhibit 2 that we have been referring back to as the account
4	another exhibit. This one starts at Bates Stamp 298666.	4	tracking document.
5	MS. STELCEN: I'm going to have the court	5	Q. Is the amount reflected on the TKO invoice also
6	reporter mark this as Parsons Exhibit 5.	6	reflected in the account tracking document for expenditures
7	(Exhibit No. 5 marked)	7	through March 31st?
8	MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit has been placed in	8	A. I believe it is, but I don't know.
9	front of Mr. Parsons.	9	Q. And what leads you to say that you believe it is?
10	Q. Mr. Parsons, are you familiar with this document?	10	A. Because I believe, as I recall, this is part of the
11	A. Yes.	11	paid media for Phase 1, the paid media buy.
12	Q. And what is it?	12	Q. I see. And what's the amount on the account tracking
13	A. An invoice from Burson-Marsteller.	13	document Exhibit 2 for paid media, Phase 1?
14	Q. And what's the date?	14	•
15	A. April 20th.	15	A. I'm sorry. Could you ask that again, please. Q. What amount does the account tracking document,
16	Q. And what is the total amount due?	16	Exhibit 2, show as the amount for the paid media Phase 1 that
17	A. \$263,948.42.	17	•
18	• •	18	you just referred to?
19	Q. And do you know if this is reflected in the accounts	19	A. There's four different amounts three different amounts. One amount is in two different columns.
	tracking document?		
20	A. Yes, it appears to be.	20	Q. Okay. And what are those amounts? I'm asking about
21	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. I'm going to turn to	21	expenditures.
22	another Exhibit. I'm not sure if I grouped this one right when	1	A. Expenditures. \$701,237.76.
23	I sent it to Ms. Stelcen, but the Bates range that I want to	23	Q. Okay. So a different and larger number than the
24 25	look at is Texas 298649 and 650.	24	amount on the TKO invoice that we were talking about; is that
25	MS. STELCEN: We have it. It's just part of a	25	right?
	22		24
1	larger set. So I'm going have it marked as Exhibit 6, Parsons	1	A. What's your question?
2	Exhibit 6.	2	Q. Is that a different amount than the amount on the TKO
3	(Exhibit No. 6 marked)	3	invoice that we were talking about?
4	MS. STELCEN: And if you could just repeat the	4	A. Yes.
5	Bates page you would like the witness to review.	5	Q. And I'm just trying to understand. You believe that
6	MR. VANDEWALKER: Sure. It is a two-page range,	6	the TKO invoice is reflected in that amount?
7	298649 and the following page, which ends in 50.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Have you found the page range?	8	Q. And what is that based on?
9	A. Yes.	9	A. That is the purchase of advertising time. TKO was
10	Q. Okay. Thank you. And are you familiar with this	10	responsible for putting our paid advertising in markets around
11	document?	11	the state, in media markets around the state.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. Thank you. And if you could turn to what should be
13	Q. And what is it?	13	the next page in the last exhibit you've got, the Texas the
14	 It's an invoice from TKO Advertising. 	14	Bates No. is Texas 298651. And tell me if you're familiar with
15	Q. Okay. And what's the date on the invoice?	15	that document.
16	A. March 5th.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Thank you. And what is the total on the invoice? I	17	Q. What is it?
	•		
18	believe it's on the second page of the two-page range.	18	A. An invoice from TKO Advertising.
	•	18 19	A. An invoice from TKO Advertising.Q. What is the date of the invoice?
18	believe it's on the second page of the two-page range.	1	
18 19	believe it's on the second page of the two-page range. A. It's hard to read, but it looks like 6 you know	19	Q. What is the date of the invoice?
18 19 20	believe it's on the second page of the two-page range. A. It's hard to read, but it looks like 6 you know what? I can't really read that total. It's either 638,237.76	19 20	Q. What is the date of the invoice?A. February 29th.
18 19 20 21	believe it's on the second page of the two-page range. A. It's hard to read, but it looks like 6 you know what? I can't really read that total. It's either 638,237.76 or it could be 838,000. I can't really read it.	19 20 21	Q. What is the date of the invoice?A. February 29th.Q. And how much is the total invoice amount?
18 19 20 21 22	believe it's on the second page of the two-page range. A. It's hard to read, but it looks like 6 you know what? I can't really read that total. It's either 638,237.76 or it could be 838,000. I can't really read it. Q. Okay. And is that amount reflected in the account	19 20 21 22	Q. What is the date of the invoice?A. February 29th.Q. And how much is the total invoice amount?A. \$110,000.



Facsimile: 512.328.8139

Suite 220

Toll Free: 800.211.DEPO

	25		27
1	Q. And what leads you to believe so?	1	A. I don't know what each person in the Secretary of
2	Because these were all services that were provided by	2	State's Office does on a day-to-day basis.
3	TKO within the time frame included on the Burson account	3	Q. Okay. So if I understand you correctly, your answer
4	tracking.	4	is you don't know whether or not the Secretary of State's office
5	Q. Okay. Can you find the amount that the TKO invoice is	5	has confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on educating voters
6	for in the account tracking document?	6	about photo ID requirements; is that correct?
7	A. Not the exact amount of the invoice. Not directly	7	A. That is not correct.
8	from invoice to invoice.	8	Q. So if you do know, is the answer yes or no?
9	Q. If I could direct your attention to the next page in	9	I'm sorry. I don't know if the phone has cut out. I
10	that same exhibit, Bates No. Texas 298652. Do you recognize	10	haven't heard an answer.
11	this document?	11	A. No. I'm sorry. I haven't could you restate the
12	A. Okay. I've found it.	12	question, please.
13	Q. Do you recognize this document?	13	Q. Sure. Has the Secretary of State's office confirmed
14	A. Yes.	14	that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to the
15	Q. What is it?	15	photo ID requirement under S.B. 14?
16	A. An invoice.	16	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.
17	Q. What company is the invoice from?	17	To the extent you know.
18	A. Penn Schoen and Berland Associates.	18	A. I don't know what has been done to research that.
19	Q. What is the date on the invoice?	19	Q. Do you know who would know?
20	A. March 13th.	20	A. I'm sorry?
21	Q. Thank you. And what is the total amount invoiced?	21	Q. Do you know who would know the answer to that
22	A. \$45,000.	22	question?
23	Q. Is that amount reflected in the account tracking	23	A. Someone in the Elections division most likely.
24	document showing expenditures through March 31st?	24	Q. Would Keith Ingram know the answer to that question?
25	A. Yes.	25	A. I don't know.
		_	
	26		28
1		1	-
1 2	Q. How do you know?	1 2	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make
			-
2	Q. How do you know?A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and	2	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on
2	Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that	2	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under
2 3 4	Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount.	3 4	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on
2 3 4 5	Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for	2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements
2 3 4 5 6	Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds?	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. Q. Has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. Q. Has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14? A. Educating voters on requirements on photo ID
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. Q. Has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14? A. Educating voters on requirements on photo ID requirements within Senate Bill 14 would be part of the voter
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. Q. Has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14? A. Educating voters on requirements on photo ID requirements within Senate Bill 14 would be part of the voter education plan, but let me be clear it would not be limited to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. Q. Has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. Q. So are you saying you don't know one way or the other? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14? A. Educating voters on requirements on photo ID requirements within Senate Bill 14 would be part of the voter education plan, but let me be clear it would not be limited to that \$3 million. There is much that this office would do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. Q. Has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. Q. So are you saying you don't know one way or the other? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14? A. Educating voters on requirements on photo ID requirements within Senate Bill 14 would be part of the voter education plan, but let me be clear it would not be limited to that \$3 million. There is much that this office would do outside the specific scope of that program.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. Q. Has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. Q. So are you saying you don't know one way or the other? Am I correct? A. I'm saying that's not my role. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14? A. Educating voters on requirements on photo ID requirements within Senate Bill 14 would be part of the voter education plan, but let me be clear it would not be limited to that \$3 million. There is much that this office would do outside the specific scope of that program. Q. Like what? What would the office do outside of Make Your Mark on Texas? A. Media engagement, op eds, online communications,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. Q. Has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. Q. So are you saying you don't know one way or the other? Am I correct? A. I'm saying that's not my role. Q. Well, the question is has your office confirmed that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14? A. Educating voters on requirements on photo ID requirements within Senate Bill 14 would be part of the voter education plan, but let me be clear it would not be limited to that \$3 million. There is much that this office would do outside the specific scope of that program. Q. Like what? What would the office do outside of Make Your Mark on Texas? A. Media engagement, op eds, online communications, things of that nature that do not fall specifically under Make
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. Q. Has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. Q. So are you saying you don't know one way or the other? Am I correct? A. I'm saying that's not my role. Q. Well, the question is has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14? A. Educating voters on requirements on photo ID requirements within Senate Bill 14 would be part of the voter education plan, but let me be clear it would not be limited to that \$3 million. There is much that this office would do outside the specific scope of that program. Q. Like what? What would the office do outside of Make Your Mark on Texas? A. Media engagement, op eds, online communications, things of that nature that do not fall specifically under Make Your Mark on Texas but are general day-to-day communications
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. Q. Has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. Q. So are you saying you don't know one way or the other? Am I correct? A. I'm saying that's not my role. Q. Well, the question is has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. Q. Well, the question is has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. Q. I'm not asking what your role is. I'm asking what the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14? A. Educating voters on requirements on photo ID requirements within Senate Bill 14 would be part of the voter education plan, but let me be clear it would not be limited to that \$3 million. There is much that this office would do outside the specific scope of that program. Q. Like what? What would the office do outside of Make Your Mark on Texas? A. Media engagement, op eds, online communications, things of that nature that do not fall specifically under Make Your Mark on Texas but are general day-to-day communications from the Secretary of State's office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. How do you know? A. Because it says this invoice was for research, and there's a category on the Burson account tracking that corresponds with this and the amount. Q. Thank you. Of the \$3 million that's budgeted for voter education in 2012, how much of that will come from federal funds? A. My understanding is all of it. Q. And is that money associated with the Help America Vote Act or HAVA? A. That's my understanding. Q. Has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. Q. So are you saying you don't know one way or the other? Am I correct? A. I'm saying that's not my role. Q. Well, the question is has your office confirmed that HAVA funds can be spent on voter education related to photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That's not my role. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. We've talked some about budgeting for the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. I want to focus specifically on efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14. How much does the Secretary of State plan to spend on its efforts to educate voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? A. That would be part of the Make Your Mark on Texas program which is which currently assumes a budget of \$3 million. Q. There is a portion of that \$3 million that has been reserved for educating voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14? A. Educating voters on requirements on photo ID requirements within Senate Bill 14 would be part of the voter education plan, but let me be clear it would not be limited to that \$3 million. There is much that this office would do outside the specific scope of that program. Q. Like what? What would the office do outside of Make Your Mark on Texas? A. Media engagement, op eds, online communications, things of that nature that do not fall specifically under Make Your Mark on Texas but are general day-to-day communications



	29		31
1	A. It means creating media opportunities to promote the	1	Q. And have you consulted with anyone in the Elections
2	message, whether it's Senate Bill 14 or some other initiative.	2	division about these efforts to inform voters that are outside
3	It means answering media questions as they come into our office.	3	of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan?
4	Q. And how much is budgeted for media engagement?	4	A. Not sure I understand your question.
5	A. It's our day-to-day it's part of my day-to-day	5	Q. So we're talking about the things that your office
6	duties.	6	might do that are separate from the Make Your Mark on Texas plan
7	Excuse me. I have a question. Are you asking within	7	to educate voters about photo ID requirements. Have you
8	the Make Your Mark on Texas program or outside of the Make Your	8	coordinated with the Elections division on those activities?
9	Mark on Texas program? You didn't clarify.	9	A. Not at this time.
10	Q. Sure. I am trying to understand you mentioned that	10	Q. Do you plan to?
11	several things would be done outside of the Make Your Mark on	11	A. If it were appropriate.
12	Texas plan to inform voters about the photo ID requirement, and	12	Q. Does the Secretary of State's office have a plan to
13	I want to understand what those things are.	13	continue educating voters about the photo ID requirement under
14	A. Okay. Yeah.	14	S.B. 14 if it's precleared after the November 2012 election?
15	Q. So I think we're on the same page. The first thing	15	A. Say that again, please.
16	you mentioned was media engagement. And the next thing you	16	Q. I think that was a confusing question. I apologize
17	mentioned was op eds. What activity specifically does that	17	and I will try to reformulate it.
18	involve?	18	We've talked about the Secretary of State's efforts
19	A. Writing opinion pieces to place in newspapers and	19	plan to educate voters about the photo ID requirement under
20	publications around the state with information explaining	20	S.B. 14 if it's precleared in 2012. What I want to know is will
21	whatever we need to explain to voters.	21	there be any efforts to educate voters about those requirements
22	Q. And what media outlets will those op eds appear in?	22	after 2012?
23	A. Whichever ones we ask to run it and who choose to run	23	A. I'm sorry. You broke up. What was the very last part
24	it.	24	of your question? You broke up.
25	Q. And how much is budgeted for this activity of writing	25	Q. I'm sorry. I want to know about efforts to educate
	Q. 7 and now mach to badgeted for this delivity of writing	1	G. Thi sorry. I want to know about onorto to outdate
	20		2.2
	(30)		32
1	op eds?	1	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012.
2	op eds? A. Part of my day-to-day activities.	2	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November
3	op eds? A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds?	2 3	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election.
3 4	op eds? A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past.	2 3 4	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter
2 3 4 5	 A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID 	2 3 4 5	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012?
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? 	2 3 4 5	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education
2 3 4 5 6	op eds? A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible.	2 3 4 5 6	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	op eds? A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities outside of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. So you're saying	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared. What else will voters be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities outside of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. So you're saying that there are things that you put up on the Secretary of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared. What else will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities outside of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. So you're saying that there are things that you put up on the Secretary of State's web site that are outside of that plan; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared. What else will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. Say that again, please.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities outside of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. So you're saying that there are things that you put up on the Secretary of State's web site that are outside of that plan; is that correct? A. That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared. What else will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. Say that again, please. Q. Sure. What else, other than the fact that they will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities outside of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. So you're saying that there are things that you put up on the Secretary of State's web site that are outside of that plan; is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. And what kinds of things will be on your web site	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared. What else will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. Say that again, please. Q. Sure. What else, other than the fact that they will need photo ID to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared, will voters be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities outside of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. So you're saying that there are things that you put up on the Secretary of State's web site that are outside of that plan; is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. And what kinds of things will be on your web site having to do with photo ID requirements that are not part of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared. What else will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. Say that again, please. Q. Sure. What else, other than the fact that they will need photo ID to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared, will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities outside of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. So you're saying that there are things that you put up on the Secretary of State's web site that are outside of that plan; is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. And what kinds of things will be on your web site having to do with photo ID requirements that are not part of Make Your Mark on Texas?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared. What else will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. Say that again, please. Q. Sure. What else, other than the fact that they will need photo ID to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared, will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. We would want to let voters know what forms of ID
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities outside of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. So you're saying that there are things that you put up on the Secretary of State's web site that are outside of that plan; is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. And what kinds of things will be on your web site having to do with photo ID requirements that are not part of Make Your Mark on Texas? A. That would be speculative.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared. What else will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. Say that again, please. Q. Sure. What else, other than the fact that they will need photo ID to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared, will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. We would want to let voters know what forms of ID would be acceptable. We would certainly want to let voters know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities outside of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. So you're saying that there are things that you put up on the Secretary of State's web site that are outside of that plan; is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. And what kinds of things will be on your web site having to do with photo ID requirements that are not part of Make Your Mark on Texas? A. That would be speculative. Q. Do you have a plan to use web site content other than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared. What else will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. Say that again, please. Q. Sure. What else, other than the fact that they will need photo ID to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared, will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. We would want to let voters know what forms of ID would be acceptable. We would certainly want to let voters know that the Department of Public Safety is would be in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities outside of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. So you're saying that there are things that you put up on the Secretary of State's web site that are outside of that plan; is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. And what kinds of things will be on your web site having to do with photo ID requirements that are not part of Make Your Mark on Texas? A. That would be speculative. Q. Do you have a plan to use web site content other than Make Your Mark on Texas to inform voters about photo ID	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared. What else will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. Say that again, please. Q. Sure. What else, other than the fact that they will need photo ID to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared, will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. We would want to let voters know what forms of ID would be acceptable. We would certainly want to let voters know that the Department of Public Safety is would be in a position to issue free election identification cards and how to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Part of my day-to-day activities. Q. Will you personally be writing these op eds? A. I have written some in the past. Q. Do you plan to write op eds about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14 if it's precleared? A. It's certainly possible. Q. Okay. The third thing you mentioned is online communications. What does that mean? A. We have a we have two web sites that we maintain that are resources for voters for all Texans, which we can put information up that's important to voters. Q. And so I understand, we're talking about activities outside of the Make Your Mark on Texas plan. So you're saying that there are things that you put up on the Secretary of State's web site that are outside of that plan; is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. And what kinds of things will be on your web site having to do with photo ID requirements that are not part of Make Your Mark on Texas? A. That would be speculative. Q. Do you have a plan to use web site content other than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	voters about photo ID requirements after November 2012. A. Our current focus is in preparation for the November 6, 2012 election. Q. So there is not currently a plan to engage in voter education after November 2012? A. As I said, our current focus is on voter education prior to the November 6, 2012 general election. Q. Does the Make Your Mark on Texas plan include any voter education after November 2012? A. I believe the contract runs through January of 2013, but I'm not certain of that. Q. Okay. We've talked about the Secretary of State's plan to notify voters that they will need photo ID in order to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared. What else will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. Say that again, please. Q. Sure. What else, other than the fact that they will need photo ID to vote if S.B. 14 is precleared, will voters be informed of related to S.B. 14's photo ID requirements? A. We would want to let voters know what forms of ID would be acceptable. We would certainly want to let voters know that the Department of Public Safety is would be in a



	33		35
1	about how to get the election identification certificates?	1	A. As I understand it, there are some TV shows, some TV
2	A. It could be we haven't held our planning meetings	2	stations, some cable channels that have high viewership among
3	yet for the fall campaign, but those strategies could include	3	certain populations, and you can target ads to play on those
4	paid advertising through online broadcasts or print, media	4	programs, those channels or those stations to run during periods
5	engagement and online messages on our web sites and social media	5	of high viewership among whatever targeted population you wish.
6	sites.	6	Q. So it's your understanding that Burson-Marsteller is
7	Q. And what will the content of those messages be?	7	able has information about what shows, what channels
8	A. Again, we haven't held our planning strategy session	8	minorities are more likely to watch; is that correct?
9	for the fall campaign yet, but they would generally be what I	9	A. That's correct.
10	just discussed.	10	Q. Have you seen that information?
11	Q. When do you think those planning sessions will be?	11	A. I've seen some of it.
12	A. Within the next few weeks.	12	Q. And which shows are minorities more likely to watch?
13	Q. Will those if S.B. 14 is precleared and will the	13	A. I don't have that in front of me.
14	efforts to inform voters about where to get photo ID be designed	14	Q. Is that part of the documents that you reviewed and
15	to target minority communities?	15	provided to your attorneys to produce to us?
16	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.	16	A. I don't have those documents.
17	A. Can you be more specific.	17	Q. Did you ever have those documents?
18	Q. Will there be any effort to target voter education	18	A. I've seen documents that have that, but I've never had
19	efforts regarding how to get acceptable forms of ID under	19	them in my possession, that I recall.
20	S.B. 14 to minority communities?	20	Q. How did you see them?
21	A. Yes.	21	A. In a meeting.
22	Q. And what will those efforts be?	22	Q. In a meeting with whom?
23	A. They would include they would possibly include one	23	A. With Burson staff. Maybe with TKO Advertising staff.
24	or all of the strategies that we plan to employ, including	24	I don't remember who exactly was there.
25	online broadcasts, possibly print paid advertising, proactive	25	Q. But you didn't get a copy of any information about how
	34		36
1	media engagement and online social media, mobile and online	1	advertising would be targeted to minority communities?
2	social media.	2	A. I don't have a copy.
3	Q. And how would each of those media be targeted to	3	
4	minority communities?		Q. Is that correct?
		4	Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have
5	•	4 5	Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall.
	A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't		A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have
5	A. Can you be a little more specific.	5	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall.
5 6	A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't	5 6	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the
5 6 7	A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television	5 6 7	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of
5 6 7 8	A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising?	5 6 7 8	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that?
5 6 7 8	A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir.	5 6 7 8 9	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.
5 6 7 8 9	 A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television 	5 6 7 8 9	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please.
5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? 	5 6 7 8 9 10	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? A. All our ads are in Spanish and English. And the 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority communities, was it specifically directed at an effort to inform
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? A. All our ads are in Spanish and English. And the vendor who places the advertising uses data that is commonly and 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority communities, was it specifically directed at an effort to inform voters who don't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 how
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? A. All our ads are in Spanish and English. And the vendor who places the advertising uses data that is commonly and widely used to target specific audiences, to reach specific 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority communities, was it specifically directed at an effort to inform voters who don't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 how to get one?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? A. All our ads are in Spanish and English. And the vendor who places the advertising uses data that is commonly and widely used to target specific audiences, to reach specific audiences. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority communities, was it specifically directed at an effort to inform voters who don't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 how to get one? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? A. All our ads are in Spanish and English. And the vendor who places the advertising uses data that is commonly and widely used to target specific audiences, to reach specific audiences. Q. Have you seen that data? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority communities, was it specifically directed at an effort to inform voters who don't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 how to get one? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. A. Can you be more specific.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? A. All our ads are in Spanish and English. And the vendor who places the advertising uses data that is commonly and widely used to target specific audiences, to reach specific audiences. Q. Have you seen that data? A. I have seen some of it, but it's been months since 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority communities, was it specifically directed at an effort to inform voters who don't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 how to get one? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. A. Can you be more specific. Q. Was the information that you saw about targeting
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? A. All our ads are in Spanish and English. And the vendor who places the advertising uses data that is commonly and widely used to target specific audiences, to reach specific audiences. Q. Have you seen that data? A. I have seen some of it, but it's been months since I've seen it, but I have seen some of it. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority communities, was it specifically directed at an effort to inform voters who don't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 how to get one? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. A. Can you be more specific. Q. Was the information that you saw about targeting minority communities specific to any content that would be in
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? A. All our ads are in Spanish and English. And the vendor who places the advertising uses data that is commonly and widely used to target specific audiences, to reach specific audiences. Q. Have you seen that data? A. I have seen some of it, but it's been months since I've seen it, but I have seen some of it. Q. And could you just say, how does that targeting 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority communities, was it specifically directed at an effort to inform voters who don't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 how to get one? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. A. Can you be more specific. Q. Was the information that you saw about targeting minority communities specific to any content that would be in the advertisement?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? A. All our ads are in Spanish and English. And the vendor who places the advertising uses data that is commonly and widely used to target specific audiences, to reach specific audiences. Q. Have you seen that data? A. I have seen some of it, but it's been months since I've seen it, but I have seen some of it. Q. And could you just say, how does that targeting happen? I mean, what does that mean in practice for again, 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority communities, was it specifically directed at an effort to inform voters who don't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 how to get one? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. A. Can you be more specific. Q. Was the information that you saw about targeting minority communities specific to any content that would be in the advertisement? A. As I recall, it was specific to it wasn't specific
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? A. All our ads are in Spanish and English. And the vendor who places the advertising uses data that is commonly and widely used to target specific audiences, to reach specific audiences. Q. Have you seen that data? A. I have seen some of it, but it's been months since I've seen it, but I have seen some of it. Q. And could you just say, how does that targeting happen? I mean, what does that mean in practice for again, take the example of a television ad?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority communities, was it specifically directed at an effort to inform voters who don't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 how to get one? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. A. Can you be more specific. Q. Was the information that you saw about targeting minority communities specific to any content that would be in the advertisement? A. As I recall, it was specific to it wasn't specific to content. It was more on how to best reach specific
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Well, let's take an example. I'm sorry. I don't think I remember the entire list. Did you mention television advertising? A. Yes, sir. Q. So how would you ensure, if you created a television ad, that it reached minority communities? A. All our ads are in Spanish and English. And the vendor who places the advertising uses data that is commonly and widely used to target specific audiences, to reach specific audiences. Q. Have you seen that data? A. I have seen some of it, but it's been months since I've seen it, but I have seen some of it. Q. And could you just say, how does that targeting happen? I mean, what does that mean in practice for again, take the example of a television ad? A. I'm sorry. What's your question?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's correct. I don't have a copy. It may have been a Power Point. I don't recall. Q. The information that you saw, was it specific to the question of how someone who doesn't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 would go about acquiring that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you repeat that, please. Q. The information that you saw about targeting minority communities, was it specifically directed at an effort to inform voters who don't have an acceptable form of ID under S.B. 14 how to get one? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. A. Can you be more specific. Q. Was the information that you saw about targeting minority communities specific to any content that would be in the advertisement? A. As I recall, it was specific to it wasn't specific to content. It was more on how to best reach specific populations.



	37	39	
1	Q. And do you know what date?	about photo ID requirements under S.B. 14 would	be effective at
2	A. No.	informing voters about those requirements?	,
3	Q. Do you remember what month?	A. Not at this time.	
4	A. It was I'd be speculating. I can't remember.	Q. Do you contemplate conducting such testing	na in the
5	Q. Was it after Burson-Marsteller was hired?	5 future?	3
6	A. Yes.	6 A. Not at this time.	
7	Q. Have any specific web sites designed to inform voters	Q. Will the content informing voters about pho	oto ID
8	about photo ID requirements under S.B. 14 been designed yet?	8 requirements under S.B. 14 also be available in S	
9	A. Say that again, please.	9 A. Of course.	pamom
10	Q. Have any web sites designed to inform voters about	Q. Do you have any plans to test whether the	Snanish
11	photo ID requirements under S.B. 14 been designed yet?	language will be effective to inform Spanish speak	•
12	MR. BRISSENDEN: For clarification, are you	about photo ID requirements under S.B. 14?	ung voloro
13	referring to web sites designed by the Secretary of State's	13 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.	
14	office or from somebody else?	14 A. Can you re-ask that.	
15	MR. VANDEWALKER: I'm referring to any web sites.	Q. Do you have any plans to test whether the	Spanish
16		, , , , ,	•
17	That would include both the Secretary of State's office and		
18	anybody else. A. No web site has been designed specifically for the	S.B. 14 will be effective in communicating with Spvoters?	anish speaking
19	purposes of educating on SB-14. We have in place a voter	19 MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection.	
20		•	
	resources web site called VoteTexas.gov and that would be used	,,	
21	as a resource to educate voters if Senate Bill 14 is precleared.	Q. Do you have any plans to test how effective content will be at reaching voters who speak only	-
22	Q. And so how will it be used if S.B. 14 is precleared?	,	•
23	A. We will put the information on there necessary for	A. Not at this time. But all of our Spanish lang	_
24	voters relevant to any requirements within Senate Bill 14.	content goes through approval by Spanish speake	
25	Q. Has that content been drafted yet?	25 auto generated by some software program. It's a	oproved by
	38	40	
1	A. No.	Spanish speakers to insure that it's understandab	le.
2	Q. Do you know when it will be?	Q. Are the Spanish speakers that you just me	entioned
3	A. No. We're not permitted to implement Senate Bill 14.	people who work in the Elections division?	
4	Drafting content would be implementing Senate Bill 14.	A. Yes, I believe so.	
5	 Q. Do you know how long it will take to draft that 	Q. So would you say that they're people who	have a
6	content?	greater understanding than the average person al	oout voting
7	A. Virtually no time.	7 (issues?)	
8	Q. Will you consult with the Elections division on that	8 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, o	calls for
9	content before it is posted?	9 speculation.	
10	A. I would expect so.	A. Can you ask that again, please.	
11	Q. Will you consult with lawyers for the Secretary of	Q. I'm just trying to understand. The people y	<mark>/ou have</mark>
12	State's office before that content is posted?	reviewing Spanish language content are not lay p	eople? They're
13	A. I would expect so.	employees who work on elections every day?	
14	Q. And do you know how long that will take?	A. Yes, I believe that's correct.	
15	A. Virtually no time.	 Q. Do you know what percentage of Latinos h 	nave internet
16	Q. Do you have any plans to insure that that content is	16 access?	
17	understandable to the average voter?	A. I believe in some of the research the Burso	on well,
18	A. Say it again, please.	that would be speculation. I don't know.	
19	Q. Do you have any plans to insure that that content	 Q. Do you know if it's greater or less than the 	
20	the content that will inform voters about the photo ID	percentage of Anglos who have internet access?	
1		21 A. I don't.	
21	requirement under S.B. 14 is understandable to the average	71. 100111.	
21	requirement under S.B. 14 is understandable to the average voter?	22 Q. Do you know what percentage of African A	Americans have
	· .		Americans have
22	voter?	Q. Do you know what percentage of African A	Americans have



	41		43
1	have internet access is greater or less than the percentage of	1	A. Targeting the general election.
2	whites who have internet access?	2	Q. I see. And has the primary happened yet?
3	A. I don't.	3	A. Yes.
4	Q. Do you know what percentage of low-income Texans have	4	Q. So we're in the second phase; is that correct?
5	internet access?	5	A. That's correct.
6	A. I don't.	6	Q. Okay. But the strategy has not been decided yet
7	Q. What's the basis for thinking that the internet will	7	regarding whether or not mailers will be used; is that correct?
8	be an effective way to reach African American communities about	8	A. That's correct.
9	the photo ID requirements of S.B. 14?	9	Q. Do you know when the strategy will be finalized?
10	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.	10	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.
11	A. Can you ask that again, please.	11	A. Can you be more specific, please.
12	Q. What is the Secretary of State's office's basis for	12	Q. Well, the strategy isn't final yet, right?
13	thinking that internet web sites will be an effective way to	13	A. Correct.
14	reach African American communities to inform them about photo ID	14	Q. Do you know when it will become final?
15	requirements?	15	MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. Are you
16	A. Because of information provided by Burson-Marsteller,	16	referring to the direct mailings or overall?
17	both statistically and anecdotally, growth among all	17	Q. I'm sorry. I'm referring to overall, the entire
18	populations, including Hispanics and African Americans regarding	18	strategy.
19	internet use is growing rapidly, very rapidly.	19	A. I don't have a specific date. We'll be meeting in the
20	Q. It's growing rapidly compared to what?	20	next few weeks. We'll have a any strategy is subject to
21	A. Compared to what it was in the past.	21	change or amendment at any time based on any number of factors.
22	Q. Do you know if the internet use relative to white,	22	But we would right now our working plan is to begin ramping
23	Anglo people I'm sorry. Strike that.	23	up our voter education effort for November 6th in August, early
24	Do you know if it's despite growing rapidly, if	24	August.
25	it's more or less than white internet usage?	25	Q. And in order to implement strategy by early August,
	42		44
1	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.	1	when will you need to make decisions about what those strategies
2	A. Can you restate your question, please.	2	will be?
3	Q. So you said that internet usage among both African	3	A. Next few weeks, month or so.
4	Americans and Latinos is growing rapidly. Do you know if it is	4	Q. Do you know how long it would take to design mailers
5	greater or less than white internet usage?	5	before they would be ready to send out?
6	A. Anecdotally, my understanding is it's less, but I	6	A. We could have a mailer designed in ten minutes.
7	don't know that for a fact.	7	Q. Does that include a mailer that would be designed to
8	Q. Did the data that you said Burson-Marsteller provided	8	inform voters about the photo ID requirement under S.B. 14?
9	you offer any information about disparities among different	9	A. Certainly.
10	racial and ethnic groups with respect to internet access?	10	Q. Would you need to consult with the Elections division
11	A. I don't recall. Anecdotally, I recall that their	11	about such mail?
12	information showed that Hispanics were the fastest among the	12	A. I think that would be wise to consult with them.
13	fastest, if not the fastest growing population for internet use.	13	Q. Would you need to consult with other lawyers in the
14	Q. Does the education plan does the plan to educate	14	Secretary of State's office about a mailer?
15	voters about the photo ID requirements under S.B. 14 depend on	15	A. I think it would be prudent to.
16	mailers or direct mailings?	16	Q. And could all of that consultation happen in ten
1		17	minutes?
17	A. There were no direct mailings in the first phase, and	1 - '	
	A. There were no direct mailings in the first phase, and we have not finalized our strategy for the second phase. So I	18	A. Yes.
17	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		A. Yes.Q. And what about translation into Spanish? Could that
17 18	we have not finalized our strategy for the second phase. So I	18	
17 18 19	we have not finalized our strategy for the second phase. So I can't say that it will or will not be used.	18 19	Q. And what about translation into Spanish? Could that
17 18 19 20	we have not finalized our strategy for the second phase. So I can't say that it will or will not be used. Q. Could you just tell me what the date range for the	18 19 20	Q. And what about translation into Spanish? Could that happen in ten minutes?
17 18 19 20 21	we have not finalized our strategy for the second phase. So I can't say that it will or will not be used. Q. Could you just tell me what the date range for the second phase is.	18 19 20 21	Q. And what about translation into Spanish? Could that happen in ten minutes?A. Yes.
17 18 19 20 21 22	we have not finalized our strategy for the second phase. So I can't say that it will or will not be used. Q. Could you just tell me what the date range for the second phase is. A. Be more specific, please.	18 19 20 21 22	Q. And what about translation into Spanish? Could that happen in ten minutes?A. Yes.Q. And how would you direct such mailers? Where would



	45		47
1	would need addresses to send it to; is that correct?	1	Q. And what is it?
2	A. Yes.	2	A. It's survey research on voter attitudes and some
3	Q. And where would you get a list of addresses?	3	message ad concepts.
4	A. Who do you contemplate sending these mailers to?	4	Q. And is this document what you base your beliefs that
5	Q. That what I'm asking you.	5	Burson-Marsteller will target minority communities on?
6	A. You asked about sending mailers. I don't know who	6	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.
7	you're going to send out mailers to. I mean, we can do it.	7	A. Can you be more specific, please.
8	You're asking if we can. Yes, we can. We can do it quickly.	8	Q. So you said earlier that you think that
9	But I don't know who you want us to send them to.	9	Burson-Marsteller had data about how to target minority
10	Q. I'm trying to understand what the Secretary of State's	10	communities in a public education plan. I'm wondering if this
11	plan is to inform voters about photo ID requirements under	11	document is your evidence that that's true?
12	S.B. 14 and whether that might include mailers. If it did, who	12	MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection.
13	would you send mailers to?	13	A. Could you again restate your question, please.
14	A. That would be under the scenario under which you're	14	MR. VANDEWALKER: I'll ask the court reporter to
15	describing, I guess that would be registered voters.	15	read it back, please.
16	Q. Does the Secretary of State receive any discounts or	16	(Requested portion was read by the reporter)
17	exemptions on postage that would allow it to avoid paying the	17	MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. Also, to the
18	full postage costs for mailings?	18	extent it mischaracterizes the witness' prior testimony, I also
19	A. I don't know.	19	object.
20	Q. Do you know who would know?	20	A. Can you restate again, please.
21	A. I don't.	21	Q. I'll try a different question. Do you believe
22	Q. Okay. Does the plan to educate voters about photo ID	22	Burson-Marsteller has the ability to target minority communities
23	requirements under S.B. 14 make use of newspaper ads?	23	in a public education plan?
24	A. That's a possible strategy.	24	A. Yes.
25	Q. But am I correct in understanding it's not one that	25	Q. Why do you think that's true?
	46		48
1	46 you're currently planning to do?	1	48 A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and
1 2		1 2	
	you're currently planning to do?	1	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and
2	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no.	2	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising
2	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have	2 3	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me.
2 3 4	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the	2 3 4	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to?
2 3 4 5	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't	2 3 4 5	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they
2 3 4 5	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this	2 3 4 5	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary
2 3 4 5 6 7	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please. (Exhibit No. 7 marked)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting minority communities?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please. (Exhibit No. 7 marked) MS. STENCEL: And the court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit No. 7. And Mr. Parsons has the exhibit. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting minority communities? A. It's my understanding that that was part of the that that was part of those campaigns. Q. Have you seen documents relating to those campaigns?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please. (Exhibit No. 7 marked) MS. STENCEL: And the court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit No. 7. And Mr. Parsons has the exhibit. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. MR. BRISSENDEN: And Ian, just for the record, so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting minority communities? A. It's my understanding that that was part of the that that was part of those campaigns. Q. Have you seen documents relating to those campaigns? A. I have seen some I don't know if they're briefs or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please. (Exhibit No. 7 marked) MS. STENCEL: And the court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit No. 7. And Mr. Parsons has the exhibit. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. MR. BRISSENDEN: And Ian, just for the record, so the record is clear, Exhibit 7 in color is the document I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting minority communities? A. It's my understanding that that was part of the that that was part of those campaigns. Q. Have you seen documents relating to those campaigns? A. I have seen some I don't know if they're briefs or synopsis of past campaigns, but I've seen some of that. Not as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please. (Exhibit No. 7 marked) MS. STENCEL: And the court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit No. 7. And Mr. Parsons has the exhibit. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. MR. BRISSENDEN: And Ian, just for the record, so the record is clear, Exhibit 7 in color is the document I believe that you had asked Ms. Salazar about that was not in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting minority communities? A. It's my understanding that that was part of the that that was part of those campaigns. Q. Have you seen documents relating to those campaigns? A. I have seen some I don't know if they're briefs or synopsis of past campaigns, but I've seen some of that. Not as it specifically relates to minority outreach. Just campaigns in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please. (Exhibit No. 7 marked) MS. STENCEL: And the court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit No. 7. And Mr. Parsons has the exhibit. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. MR. BRISSENDEN: And Ian, just for the record, so the record is clear, Exhibit 7 in color is the document I believe that you had asked Ms. Salazar about that was not in color. And we have, between the two depositions, gotten a copy	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting minority communities? A. It's my understanding that that was part of the that that was part of those campaigns. Q. Have you seen documents relating to those campaigns? A. I have seen some I don't know if they're briefs or synopsis of past campaigns, but I've seen some of that. Not as it specifically relates to minority outreach. Just campaigns in general.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please. (Exhibit No. 7 marked) MS. STENCEL: And the court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit No. 7. And Mr. Parsons has the exhibit. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. MR. BRISSENDEN: And lan, just for the record, so the record is clear, Exhibit 7 in color is the document I believe that you had asked Ms. Salazar about that was not in color. And we have, between the two depositions, gotten a copy in color for you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting minority communities? A. It's my understanding that that was part of the that that was part of those campaigns. Q. Have you seen documents relating to those campaigns? A. I have seen some I don't know if they're briefs or synopsis of past campaigns, but I've seen some of that. Not as it specifically relates to minority outreach. Just campaigns in general. Q. You also mentioned data that Burson-Marsteller has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please. (Exhibit No. 7 marked) MS. STENCEL: And the court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit No. 7. And Mr. Parsons has the exhibit. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. MR. BRISSENDEN: And Ian, just for the record, so the record is clear, Exhibit 7 in color is the document I believe that you had asked Ms. Salazar about that was not in color. And we have, between the two depositions, gotten a copy in color for you. MR. VANDEWALKER: Yes, that's right. And I very	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting minority communities? A. It's my understanding that that was part of the that that was part of those campaigns. Q. Have you seen documents relating to those campaigns? A. I have seen some I don't know if they're briefs or synopsis of past campaigns, but I've seen some of that. Not as it specifically relates to minority outreach. Just campaigns in general. Q. You also mentioned data that Burson-Marsteller has related to targeting minority communities. What data is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please. (Exhibit No. 7 marked) MS. STENCEL: And the court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit No. 7. And Mr. Parsons has the exhibit. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. MR. BRISSENDEN: And Ian, just for the record, so the record is clear, Exhibit 7 in color is the document I believe that you had asked Ms. Salazar about that was not in color. And we have, between the two depositions, gotten a copy in color for you. MR. VANDEWALKER: Yes, that's right. And I very much appreciate the quick turnaround on that from the State of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting minority communities? A. It's my understanding that that was part of the that that was part of those campaigns. Q. Have you seen documents relating to those campaigns? A. I have seen some I don't know if they're briefs or synopsis of past campaigns, but I've seen some of that. Not as it specifically relates to minority outreach. Just campaigns in general. Q. You also mentioned data that Burson-Marsteller has related to targeting minority communities. What data is that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, asked and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please. (Exhibit No. 7 marked) MS. STENCEL: And the court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit No. 7. And Mr. Parsons has the exhibit. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. MR. BRISSENDEN: And Ian, just for the record, so the record is clear, Exhibit 7 in color is the document I believe that you had asked Ms. Salazar about that was not in color. And we have, between the two depositions, gotten a copy in color for you. MR. VANDEWALKER: Yes, that's right. And I very much appreciate the quick turnaround on that from the State of Texas. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting minority communities? A. It's my understanding that that was part of the that that was part of those campaigns. Q. Have you seen documents relating to those campaigns? A. I have seen some I don't know if they're briefs or synopsis of past campaigns, but I've seen some of that. Not as it specifically relates to minority outreach. Just campaigns in general. Q. You also mentioned data that Burson-Marsteller has related to targeting minority communities. What data is that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you're currently planning to do? A. It's not in the current plan, no. MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. I should have said earlier breaks should be, it's my firm belief, at the control of the witness. And I didn't say that, and I haven't offered you a break so far. So I'm going to take this opportunity to take a five- to ten-minute break. THE WITNESS: I'd appreciate that. (Recess from 3:37 p.m. to 3:48 p.m.) Q. I would like to take a look at the color exhibit, please. (Exhibit No. 7 marked) MS. STENCEL: And the court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit No. 7. And Mr. Parsons has the exhibit. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. MR. BRISSENDEN: And Ian, just for the record, so the record is clear, Exhibit 7 in color is the document I believe that you had asked Ms. Salazar about that was not in color. And we have, between the two depositions, gotten a copy in color for you. MR. VANDEWALKER: Yes, that's right. And I very much appreciate the quick turnaround on that from the State of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Because of their experience on past campaigns and their demonstrated knowledge of public relations in advertising engagement and data that they have communicated to me. Q. Okay. What other past campaigns are you referring to? A. As I said, they've done in previous years they conducted a similar voter education campaign for the Secretary of State's office, before I was part of the Secretary of State's office. And they've done other voter similar voter education or voter outreach campaigns in other states, but I do not recall which states those are. Q. And what about those campaigns involve targeting minority communities? A. It's my understanding that that was part of the that that was part of those campaigns. Q. Have you seen documents relating to those campaigns? A. I have seen some I don't know if they're briefs or synopsis of past campaigns, but I've seen some of that. Not as it specifically relates to minority outreach. Just campaigns in general. Q. You also mentioned data that Burson-Marsteller has related to targeting minority communities. What data is that? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, asked and



	49		51
1	read it back.	1	depend on a medium that only 18 percent of voters actually
2	(Requested portion read by reporter)	2	access?
3	MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection.	3	MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. Assumes facts not in
4	A. Can you be more specific.	4	evidence.
5	Q. Well, I'm trying to you used the word "data" in	5	A. Can you ask that any differently?
6	responses to one of my questions, and I just want to know what	6	Q. How effective will a medium that only reaches 18
7	you meant by the word "data" when you said Burson-Marsteller has	7	percent of voters be?
8	data that helps them reach minority communities?	8	MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection.
9	A. I thought we already discussed that when we discussed	9	If you know, you can answer.
10	paid advertising, where they have statistics and data that help	10	MR. VANDEWALKER: You can answer if you
11	them target specific television shows, radio stations, radio	11	understand the question.
12	shows, online web sites that have predominantly or high usage by	12	A. I think using the internet and online resources is
13	minority communities.	13	absolutely a strong tool to inform voters.
14	Q. And is the exhibit that was last presented to you an	14	Q. Even a web site that only 18 percent of voters go to?
15	example of that data?	15	MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection.
16	A. No.	16	A. The VOTEXAS.org web site does not exist anymore.
17	Q. So did you provide any of the data that you're	17	We've refreshed and updated.
18	referring to to the attorneys for the State of Texas to produce	18	Q. Did you earlier testify that the Secretary of State
19	to defendant intervenors?	19	will use VOTEXAS.org as part of this year's voter education
20	A. No. We already discussed that. I don't have it.	20	plan?
21	Q. But you remember seeing it at some point in the past?	21	A. I did not.
22	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, asked and answered.	22	Q. Okay. Is VOTEXAS.org different from VoteTexas.gov?
23	A. Can you restate that.	23	A. VOTEXAS.org was the previous iteration of the web
24	MR. VANDEWALKER: Withdrawn.	24	site. We've changed the URL address to VoteTexas.gov because I
25	Q. If I could ask you to turn to what is marked as Page	25	believe it is more intuitive and easier for people to find as a
	50		52
1	5 0 14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are	1	52 resource.
1 2		1 2	
	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are	l .	resource.
2	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top.	2	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing
2	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay.	2	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of
2 3 4	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top.A. Okay.Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org	2 3 4	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits?
2 3 4 5	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the	2 3 4 5	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for
2 3 4 5 6	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me	2 3 4 5 6	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites?	2 3 4 5 6 7	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that information, but I don't have it off the top of my head.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would frequently receive media inquiries about various election issues
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that information, but I don't have it off the top of my head. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people surveyed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would frequently receive media inquiries about various election issues related to the constitutional amendment election. When I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that information, but I don't have it off the top of my head. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people surveyed used those web sites that that's a good way of informing people	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would frequently receive media inquiries about various election issues related to the constitutional amendment election. When I would direct reporters, whom I believed to be informed about the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that information, but I don't have it off the top of my head. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people surveyed used those web sites that that's a good way of informing people about what they need to do to vote? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you restate your question, please.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would frequently receive media inquiries about various election issues related to the constitutional amendment election. When I would direct reporters, whom I believed to be informed about the process, to go to VOTEXAS.org so I could point them to their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that information, but I don't have it off the top of my head. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people surveyed used those web sites that that's a good way of informing people about what they need to do to vote? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you restate your question, please. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people visited the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would frequently receive media inquiries about various election issues related to the constitutional amendment election. When I would direct reporters, whom I believed to be informed about the process, to go to VOTEXAS.org so I could point them to their answers, intuitively they would type in VoteTexas.org which is a URL that is not owned or maintained by the Secretary of State's office, which made very clear to me that VOTEXAS.org was not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that information, but I don't have it off the top of my head. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people surveyed used those web sites that that's a good way of informing people about what they need to do to vote? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you restate your question, please. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people visited the Secretary of State's web site that that is going to be a way	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would frequently receive media inquiries about various election issues related to the constitutional amendment election. When I would direct reporters, whom I believed to be informed about the process, to go to VOTEXAS.org so I could point them to their answers, intuitively they would type in VoteTexas.org which is a URL that is not owned or maintained by the Secretary of State's office, which made very clear to me that VOTEXAS.org was not intuitive or user friendly. And so we immediately began the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that information, but I don't have it off the top of my head. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people surveyed used those web sites that that's a good way of informing people about what they need to do to vote? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you restate your question, please. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people visited the Secretary of State's web site that that is going to be a way that will be effective in informing voters about the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would frequently receive media inquiries about various election issues related to the constitutional amendment election. When I would direct reporters, whom I believed to be informed about the process, to go to VOTEXAS.org so I could point them to their answers, intuitively they would type in VoteTexas.org which is a URL that is not owned or maintained by the Secretary of State's office, which made very clear to me that VOTEXAS.org was not intuitive or user friendly. And so we immediately began the process to change the URL to make it, one, more intuitive and,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that information, but I don't have it off the top of my head. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people surveyed used those web sites that that's a good way of informing people about what they need to do to vote? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you restate your question, please. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people visited the Secretary of State's web site that that is going to be a way that will be effective in informing voters about the requirements to vote?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would frequently receive media inquiries about various election issues related to the constitutional amendment election. When I would direct reporters, whom I believed to be informed about the process, to go to VOTEXAS.org so I could point them to their answers, intuitively they would type in VoteTexas.org which is a URL that is not owned or maintained by the Secretary of State's office, which made very clear to me that VOTEXAS.org was not intuitive or user friendly. And so we immediately began the process to change the URL to make it, one, more intuitive and, two, change the .org to .gov because, as I suspected and survey
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that information, but I don't have it off the top of my head. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people surveyed used those web sites that that's a good way of informing people about what they need to do to vote? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you restate your question, please. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people visited the Secretary of State's web site that that is going to be a way that will be effective in informing voters about the requirements to vote? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague and assumes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would frequently receive media inquiries about various election issues related to the constitutional amendment election. When I would direct reporters, whom I believed to be informed about the process, to go to VOTEXAS.org so I could point them to their answers, intuitively they would type in VoteTexas.org which is a URL that is not owned or maintained by the Secretary of State's office, which made very clear to me that VOTEXAS.org was not intuitive or user friendly. And so we immediately began the process to change the URL to make it, one, more intuitive and, two, change the .org to .gov because, as I suspected and survey information later confirmed, that government is the most trusted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that information, but I don't have it off the top of my head. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people surveyed used those web sites that that's a good way of informing people about what they need to do to vote? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you restate your question, please. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people visited the Secretary of State's web site that that is going to be a way that will be effective in informing voters about the requirements to vote? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague and assumes facts not in evidence.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would frequently receive media inquiries about various election issues related to the constitutional amendment election. When I would direct reporters, whom I believed to be informed about the process, to go to VOTEXAS.org so I could point them to their answers, intuitively they would type in VoteTexas.org which is a URL that is not owned or maintained by the Secretary of State's office, which made very clear to me that VOTEXAS.org was not intuitive or user friendly. And so we immediately began the process to change the URL to make it, one, more intuitive and, two, change the .org to .gov because, as I suspected and survey information later confirmed, that government is the most trusted resource for voter information.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	14 of this exhibit. It's a page that reads Voters are unfamiliar with VOTEXAS.org at the top. A. Okay. Q. And the bottom box says, "Have you visited VOTEXAS.org and the Secretary of State's web site for information about the voting process." And the far left pie chart, could you tell me what percentage of people have visited one of those web sites? A. 18 percent. Q. Do you know how many page views the web site for the Secretary of State's office gets in any given day? A. Not off the top of my head. I can get that information, but I don't have it off the top of my head. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people surveyed used those web sites that that's a good way of informing people about what they need to do to vote? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you restate your question, please. Q. Do you think if only 18 percent of people visited the Secretary of State's web site that that is going to be a way that will be effective in informing voters about the requirements to vote? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague and assumes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	resource. Q. In your experience in communications, does changing the URL or address of a web site usually increase the number of hits? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. Can you be a little more specific. Q. Why do you think VoteTexas.gov is a better web address than VOTEXAS.org? A. Because last fall, in preparation for the November 2011 constitutional amendment election in Texas, I would frequently receive media inquiries about various election issues related to the constitutional amendment election. When I would direct reporters, whom I believed to be informed about the process, to go to VOTEXAS.org so I could point them to their answers, intuitively they would type in VoteTexas.org which is a URL that is not owned or maintained by the Secretary of State's office, which made very clear to me that VOTEXAS.org was not intuitive or user friendly. And so we immediately began the process to change the URL to make it, one, more intuitive and, two, change the .org to .gov because, as I suspected and survey information later confirmed, that government is the most trusted



Facsimile: 512.328.8139

Suite 220

Toll Free: 800.211.DEPO

Suite 220 3101 Bee Caves Road Austin, TX 78746 www.esquiresolutions.com

	53		55
1	Q. If you could turn to Page 19 of this exhibit, the	1	believe that the 24 percent doesn't include all racial
2	slide entitled Web Sites and media are most used source of voter	2	identities combined in that age range?
3	information.	3	A. Can you say that again, please.
4	A. Okay. I'm there. Sorry. I'm there.	4	Q. Do you have any reason to believe that, as reflected
5	Q. Thank you. If I could just direct you to the second	5	in this chart, the 18- to 24-year-old group doesn't include all
6	group of columns there that says Media. What does media mean,	6	races?
7	as it's used here?	7	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, calls for
8	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, calls for	8	speculation.
9	speculation.	9	To the extent you know, you may answer.
10	A. I can tell you what it means to me.	10	A. Can you restate that. I'm not clear on what you're
11	Q. Okay. What does it mean to you?	11	asking.
12	A. Traditional sources such as newspapers, periodicals,	12	MR. VANDEWALKER: Withdrawn.
13	television, radio, and I guess their online equivalents as well.	13	Q. Do you see any information on the group of columns
14	Q. Okay. And in looking to the fourth column labeled	14	related to social networking sites about what percentage of
15	Advertising, what does advertising mean, as used here?	15	African Americans use that as a source of information they need?
16	A. As I understand it, it would be ads placed in	16	A. No.
17	different forms of media: Online, broadcast, print.	17	Q. Any information about African Americans anywhere on
18	Q. Okay. Thank you. And if we could look at the first	18	this page?
19	group of columns here that's labeled Web Sites. The far left	19	A. No.
20	column I don't know what color to call this. I'll call it	20	Q. Turning to now Page 21. It's a slide titled Voters
21	orange says that all Texas voters, as I understand it. And	21	find the process fair and accessible.
22	what percentage of Texas voters have answered the question, when	22	A. Yes, I'm there.
23	seeking out information or news about voting in your community	23	Q. Thank you. Okay. So the question here that was asked
24	that they find the information on web sites?	24	of respondents was, "Do you believe that the voting process is
25	A. 67 percent.	25	fair and accessible to all Texans?" And if I could direct your
	<mark>54</mark>)		56
1	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30	1	56
1 2	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30	1 2	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas
2	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out	2	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans
2 3	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting?		attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is
3 4	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for	2 3	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans?
2 3	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.
2 3 4 5	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for	2 3 4 5	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans?
2 3 4 5	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do.	2 3 4 5	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column,	2 3 4 5 6 7	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of what percentages of African Americans use different sources for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the highest percentage of respondents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of what percentages of African Americans use different sources for information they need about voting?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the highest percentage of respondents? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, to the extent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of what percentages of African Americans use different sources for information they need about voting? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the highest percentage of respondents? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, to the extent it mischaracterizes the information.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of what percentages of African Americans use different sources for information they need about voting? A. No. Q. And just look towards the middle of the column	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the highest percentage of respondents? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, to the extent it mischaracterizes the information. Q. Do you understand the question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of what percentages of African Americans use different sources for information they need about voting? A. No. Q. And just look towards the middle of the column group of columns marked Social Networking Sites, what percentage	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the highest percentage of respondents? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, to the extent it mischaracterizes the information. Q. Do you understand the question? A. Not really.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of what percentages of African Americans use different sources for information they need about voting? A. No. Q. And just look towards the middle of the column group of columns marked Social Networking Sites, what percentage of Hispanics, according to this, use social networking sites?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the highest percentage of respondents? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, to the extent it mischaracterizes the information. Q. Do you understand the question? A. Not really. Q. Okay. The lower half of the box on this page says, in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of what percentages of African Americans use different sources for information they need about voting? A. No. Q. And just look towards the middle of the column group of columns marked Social Networking Sites, what percentage of Hispanics, according to this, use social networking sites? A. 13 percent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the highest percentage of respondents? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, to the extent it mischaracterizes the information. Q. Do you understand the question? A. Not really. Q. Okay. The lower half of the box on this page says, in a smaller box, "If no, why do you believe that the voting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of what percentages of African Americans use different sources for information they need about voting? A. No. Q. And just look towards the middle of the column group of columns marked Social Networking Sites, what percentage of Hispanics, according to this, use social networking sites? A. 13 percent. Q. And what percentage of 18- to 24-year-olds use social	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the highest percentage of respondents? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, to the extent it mischaracterizes the information. Q. Do you understand the question? A. Not really. Q. Okay. The lower half of the box on this page says, in a smaller box, "If no, why do you believe that the voting process is not fair and accessible to all Texans?" Do you see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of what percentages of African Americans use different sources for information they need about voting? A. No. Q. And just look towards the middle of the column group of columns marked Social Networking Sites, what percentage of Hispanics, according to this, use social networking sites? A. 13 percent. Q. And what percentage of 18- to 24-year-olds use social networking sites?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the highest percentage of respondents? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, to the extent it mischaracterizes the information. Q. Do you understand the question? A. Not really. Q. Okay. The lower half of the box on this page says, in a smaller box, "If no, why do you believe that the voting process is not fair and accessible to all Texans?" Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of what percentages of African Americans use different sources for information they need about voting? A. No. Q. And just look towards the middle of the column group of columns marked Social Networking Sites, what percentage of Hispanics, according to this, use social networking sites? A. 13 percent. Q. And what percentage of 18- to 24-year-olds use social networking sites? A. 24 percent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the highest percentage of respondents? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, to the extent it mischaracterizes the information. Q. Do you understand the question? A. Not really. Q. Okay. The lower half of the box on this page says, in a smaller box, "If no, why do you believe that the voting process is not fair and accessible to all Texans?" Do you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And so then is it your understanding that over 30 percent of Texas voters don't use web sites to seek out information they need about voting? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. Calls for speculation. A. It's my understanding that 67 percent do. Q. And in that group of columns, the far right column, which seems to be black, is Hispanic voters. What percentage of Hispanic voters use web sites? A. 53 percent. Q. And do you see on this chart any representation of what percentages of African Americans use different sources for information they need about voting? A. No. Q. And just look towards the middle of the column group of columns marked Social Networking Sites, what percentage of Hispanics, according to this, use social networking sites? A. 13 percent. Q. And what percentage of 18- to 24-year-olds use social networking sites? A. 24 percent. Q. And do you know what the racial composition of the 18-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	attention under the big circle, the first column, "Texas Voters," what is the most commonly given reason that Texans that some people said they do not believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. Can you say that again, please. Q. So the bottom of this page describes the people who said no, they don't believe the voting process is fair and accessible to all Texans and the reason they gave. The column all the way to the left gives a list of reasons. Could you tell me which of those reasons is the most commonly given, has the highest percentage of respondents? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, to the extent it mischaracterizes the information. Q. Do you understand the question? A. Not really. Q. Okay. The lower half of the box on this page says, in a smaller box, "If no, why do you believe that the voting process is not fair and accessible to all Texans?" Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then underneath it is a series of columns broken



	57		59
1	Q. Underneath "Texas Voters" it shows the top three	1	Paragraph 7.
2	reasons that people gave that they believe that the voting	2	A. Okay.
3	process is not fair and accessible to all Texans. Do you see	3	Q. And I would appreciate it if you would just take
4	that?	4	however long you need to read Paragraph 7.
5	A. Yes.	5	A. Okay.
6	Q. What is the most which one of those has the highest	6	Q. Okay. Paragraph 7 makes a contrast between a basic
7	percentage next to that?	7	education program and a complete program. What's the difference
8	A. "Documentation".	8	between those two?
9	Q. Thanks. If we could turn back	9	A. I don't know necessarily what they are to Keith or
10	A. May I add something to my answer?	10	what the difference is as stated here.
11	Q. Yes.	11	MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. If I could just skip to
12	A. I don't know if that means if "Documentation" means	12	another exhibit quickly. This is portions of Keith's Ingram's
13	that that could mean I don't know what that means in terms	13	deposition, which actually says at the top Brian Ingram.
14	of what documentation people are or are not required to show.	14	MS. STELCEN: Can you hold on one moment while I
15	It simply says "Documentation". It doesn't say whether it's	15	grab that?
16	pertaining to what they are or are not required to show.	16	MR. VANDEWALKER: Of course.
17	Q. Thank you. If I could direct you now to Page 15 in	17	MS. STELCEN: I'll have the court reporter mark
18	the same document?	18	this as Parsons Exhibit 9.
19	A. What page?	19	(Exhibit No. 9 marked)
20	Q. Page 15, please.	20	MS. STELCEN: And the exhibit's been placed in
21	So Page 15 is labeled at the top Voter Registration	21	front of the witness.
22	and Driver's License Most Popular Forms of ID. And the question	22	MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you.
23	asked was, when you vote, what do you bring with you to your	23	Q. Mr. Parsons, have you ever seen this document before?
24	polling place or voting location excuse me.	24	A. No.
25	The second row says, driver's license issued by the	25	Q. So as I mentioned before, this is the transcript of
		_	
	58		60
1		1	
1 2	Texas Department of Public Safety.	1 2	6 0 the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a
		1	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian
2	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's	2	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a
2	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this?	2 3	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago?
2 3 4	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent.	2 3 4	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear,
2 3 4 5	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to	2 3 4 5	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's
2 3 4 5 6	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of	2 3 4 5	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram.	2 3 4 5 6 7	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now. Q. Mr. Parsons, when you get a chance to look at it, have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I can represent to you with every confidence that this is the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now. Q. Mr. Parsons, when you get a chance to look at it, have you seen this exhibit before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I can represent to you with every confidence that this is the same Keith Ingram that you were talking about from the Secretary of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now. Q. Mr. Parsons, when you get a chance to look at it, have you seen this exhibit before? A. Reynolds had it in his hand, but I didn't look at it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I can represent to you with every confidence that this is the same Keith Ingram that you were talking about from the Secretary of State's office. So if I could direct you to the it may be the last page in the little excerpt you have. The pages in question are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now. Q. Mr. Parsons, when you get a chance to look at it, have you seen this exhibit before? A. Reynolds had it in his hand, but I didn't look at it. So, yes, I've seen it, but I haven't read this.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I can represent to you with every confidence that this is the same Keith Ingram that you were talking about from the Secretary of State's office. So if I could direct you to the it may be the last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now. Q. Mr. Parsons, when you get a chance to look at it, have you seen this exhibit before? A. Reynolds had it in his hand, but I didn't look at it. So, yes, I've seen it, but I haven't read this. Q. Okay. Sure. That's perfectly all right. I believe you mentioned Keith Ingram before, but if you could just tell me, who is Keith Ingram.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I can represent to you with every confidence that this is the same Keith Ingram that you were talking about from the Secretary of State's office. So if I could direct you to the it may be the last page in the little excerpt you have. The pages in question are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now. Q. Mr. Parsons, when you get a chance to look at it, have you seen this exhibit before? A. Reynolds had it in his hand, but I didn't look at it. So, yes, I've seen it, but I haven't read this. Q. Okay. Sure. That's perfectly all right. I believe you mentioned Keith Ingram before, but if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I can represent to you with every confidence that this is the same Keith Ingram that you were talking about from the Secretary of State's office. So if I could direct you to the it may be the last page in the little excerpt you have. The pages in question are actually, if you see in the little box pages, 251 to 252. A. Okay. I'm there. Q. Okay. Just for the sake of time, I'm going to read
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now. Q. Mr. Parsons, when you get a chance to look at it, have you seen this exhibit before? A. Reynolds had it in his hand, but I didn't look at it. So, yes, I've seen it, but I haven't read this. Q. Okay. Sure. That's perfectly all right. I believe you mentioned Keith Ingram before, but if you could just tell me, who is Keith Ingram. A. Director of Elections. Q. And is that a post within the Secretary of State's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I can represent to you with every confidence that this is the same Keith Ingram that you were talking about from the Secretary of State's office. So if I could direct you to the it may be the last page in the little excerpt you have. The pages in question are actually, if you see in the little box pages, 251 to 252. A. Okay. I'm there. Q. Okay. Just for the sake of time, I'm going to read this. I take it back.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now. Q. Mr. Parsons, when you get a chance to look at it, have you seen this exhibit before? A. Reynolds had it in his hand, but I didn't look at it. So, yes, I've seen it, but I haven't read this. Q. Okay. Sure. That's perfectly all right. I believe you mentioned Keith Ingram before, but if you could just tell me, who is Keith Ingram. A. Director of Elections. Q. And is that a post within the Secretary of State's office?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I can represent to you with every confidence that this is the same Keith Ingram that you were talking about from the Secretary of State's office. So if I could direct you to the it may be the last page in the little excerpt you have. The pages in question are actually, if you see in the little box pages, 251 to 252. A. Okay. I'm there. Q. Okay. Just for the sake of time, I'm going to read this. I take it back. I am going to ask you to read, starting on Page 251.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now. Q. Mr. Parsons, when you get a chance to look at it, have you seen this exhibit before? A. Reynolds had it in his hand, but I didn't look at it. So, yes, I've seen it, but I haven't read this. Q. Okay. Sure. That's perfectly all right. I believe you mentioned Keith Ingram before, but if you could just tell me, who is Keith Ingram. A. Director of Elections. Q. And is that a post within the Secretary of State's office? A. Yes. Sorry. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I can represent to you with every confidence that this is the same Keith Ingram that you were talking about from the Secretary of State's office. So if I could direct you to the it may be the last page in the little excerpt you have. The pages in question are actually, if you see in the little box pages, 251 to 252. A. Okay. I'm there. Q. Okay. Just for the sake of time, I'm going to read this. I take it back. I am going to ask you to read, starting on Page 251. The last question is kind of a long paragraph. If you could
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now. Q. Mr. Parsons, when you get a chance to look at it, have you seen this exhibit before? A. Reynolds had it in his hand, but I didn't look at it. So, yes, I've seen it, but I haven't read this. Q. Okay. Sure. That's perfectly all right. I believe you mentioned Keith Ingram before, but if you could just tell me, who is Keith Ingram. A. Director of Elections. Q. And is that a post within the Secretary of State's office? A. Yes. Sorry. Yes. Q. Thank you. That's quite all right. Just for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I can represent to you with every confidence that this is the same Keith Ingram that you were talking about from the Secretary of State's office. So if I could direct you to the it may be the last page in the little excerpt you have. The pages in question are actually, if you see in the little box pages, 251 to 252. A. Okay. I'm there. Q. Okay. Just for the sake of time, I'm going to read this. I take it back. I am going to ask you to read, starting on Page 251. The last question is kind of a long paragraph. If you could just start reading there and continue into right. It starts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Texas Department of Public Safety. What percentage of Texas voters brought their driver's license, according to this? A. 64 percent. Yeah, 64 percent. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you. Okay. I'd like to introduce another exhibit, if I could. It's the affidavit of Keith Ingram. MS. STENCEL: Mark this as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit No. 8 marked) MS. STENCEL: The court reporter has marked this as Parsons Exhibit 8, and I am providing it to the witness now. Q. Mr. Parsons, when you get a chance to look at it, have you seen this exhibit before? A. Reynolds had it in his hand, but I didn't look at it. So, yes, I've seen it, but I haven't read this. Q. Okay. Sure. That's perfectly all right. I believe you mentioned Keith Ingram before, but if you could just tell me, who is Keith Ingram. A. Director of Elections. Q. And is that a post within the Secretary of State's office? A. Yes. Sorry. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the deposition of Brian Keith Ingram. Do you understand Brian Keith Ingram to be the same Keith Ingram we were talking about a moment ago? MR. BRISSENDEN: Just so the record is clear, Exhibit 9 are three pages of the transcript of Mr. Ingram's deposition as opposed to the entire transcript. MR. VANDEWALKER: That's absolutely right. This is a very short excerpt. A. I didn't know his first name was Brian. So I'm going to take your word for it. Q. Okay. Yeah. Since I took this deposition, in part, I can represent to you with every confidence that this is the same Keith Ingram that you were talking about from the Secretary of State's office. So if I could direct you to the it may be the last page in the little excerpt you have. The pages in question are actually, if you see in the little box pages, 251 to 252. A. Okay. I'm there. Q. Okay. Just for the sake of time, I'm going to read this. I take it back. I am going to ask you to read, starting on Page 251. The last question is kind of a long paragraph. If you could



61 63 A. How far into the next page? 1 A. To me -- I speak only for me -- the difference would 2 2 Q. I would say please read until Line 7 in the next page. be education campaign essentially run out of my office, by me, 3 A. Okay. "If I could just direct you to Paragraph 7. 3 using press releases, earned media, op eds potentially, and 4 You say that, 'In order to have a basic education program the 4 community visits as best that we could do it with the limited 5 Secretary of State's office would need a final decision by 5 resources that I have. 6 August 15th,' and then you contrast that with a complete 6 Q. I'm sorry. Is what you just described -- which one of 7 education program which would need a decision by no later than 7 the options is what you just described? 8 July 6th. I wonder if you could tell me: What's the difference 8 A The basic 9 9 between a basic program and a complete program?" Q. Okay. And what would a complete education plan look 10 10 Answer: "I cannot. That would be a Rich Parsons like? 11 question." 11 A. Paid advertising, coordinated community events, 12 Question: "Could you turn to the next page and tell 12 coordinated community outreach, more coordinated community 13 13 visits, targeted advertising, I guess, within the overall me: Did vou sign this affidavit?" 14 Answer: "I did." 14 advertising, things like that. A more formally planned 15 Question: "And so when you signed this affidavit did 15 campaign. 16 16 you understand what Paragraph 7 meant?" Q. Okay. With that understanding in mind and seeing that 17 17 in Keith Ingram's affidavit he said that a complete program Answer: "I understand that it's what Rich told me." 18 Q. Thank you. So could you explain to me why Keith 18 would not be possible unless there were a final decision before 19 Ingram said that you told him to say that there's a difference 19 no later than July 6th, do you agree that the complete education 20 20 between a complete education program and a basic program? program that you just described is not possible if there's no 21 MR. BRISSENDEN: To the extent that requires 21 final decision on preclearance before July 6th? 22 speculation on the part of Keith's mental thought processes, 22 A. Based -- having done the primary voter education 23 I'll object. You may answer. 23 campaign, from the experience there, I can see that we can move 24 2.4 A. I don't know that I told him to say anything. That's very quickly on a coordinated campaign. 25 your speculation. To the extent --25 Q. I'm sorry. I'm not sure I understand. Is your answer 62 64 1 Q. Do you recall having -- I'm sorry. 1 that it is possible to have what you described as a complete 2 A. To the extent there might have been any conversation, 2 program, even if the decision comes after July 6th? 3 I can tell you what, to me, differentiates a complete versus a 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. So if I understand you correctly, you're saying that basic education program. 4 5 Q. Do you recall talking to Keith Ingram about different 5 what Keith Ingram said in Paragraph 7 is false? 6 kinds of education plans and the timing of the preclearance of 6 A. No, that's not correct. 7 S.B. 14? 7 Q. What do you understand Keith Ingram to have said in 8 A. I have a recollection of conversations, but I don't 8 his affidavit about whether a complete program is possible? 9 have a recollection of exactly what was said. 9 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, asked and answered, 10 Q. Do you recall Keith Ingram telling -- discussing with 10 calls for speculation. 11 you an affidavit that he was going to sign? 11 To the extent you can answer the question, you 12 A. Yes. 12 may. 13 Q. And do you recall talking about, with respect to that 13 A. "In order to have a basic education program in place 14 affidavit, what education plan the Secretary of State would be 14 to have a successful November 2012 election season, the 15 15 Secretary of State's office would need to have a final decision 16 A. Vaguely. Like I said, I don't remember the -- I don't 16 by August 15, 2012; however, to have a complete program that 17 remember what was said, the words exchanged. 17 would mirror what our Texas voters, counties and local entities 18 18 Q. So as you sit here today, do you understand what Keith have become accustomed to, we would need to have a final 19 Ingram meant when he said -- when he made a distinction between 19 decision no later than July 6." 20 20 a basic education program and a complete program? That's what I understand him to say. 21 21 A. If it's based on a conversation we had, then I know Q. Do you think that statement is true or false? 22 what my differentiation would be, but I don't know -- I guess, 22 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, calls for speculation 23 23 reading this, if he says it's based on a conversation we had, I as to what Mr. Ingram meant when he said it or stated it in his

24

25

affidavit. The question is conclusory.



know what I would differentiate it as.

Q. Okay. What do you think the difference is?

24

25

Toll Free: 800.211.DEPO Facsimile: 512.328.8139

To the extent you have information or are able to

65 67 answer, you may. over a million dollars, as we talked about earlier, on its voter 2 2 A. He signed the affidavit. It's sworn and subscribed on education plan, a plan that you just said included telling 3 March 22nd. And what I'm saying is, based on my experience in 3 people they don't have to bring photo ID to the polls. Now 4 April and May with the first phase of our campaign and having 4 we're talking about, after preclearance, a plan that will have 5 seen how quickly we can move on all aspects of that campaign, to tell people the exact opposite of that. How can that not be 5 6 now I can say confidently that we could move quickly on Phase 2. substantially different? 7 This affidavit was given before the bulk of the primary phase 7 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, argumentative. 8 was run. And now with experience running that, I'm much better 8 A. It's telling people you do and telling them what it is 9 9 informed on how to run Phase 2. and how to get it if they don't have it. 10 10 Q. The voter education effort in the primary, did that Q. Which are all different messages than the primary 11 involve educating voters about photo ID requirements under 11 voter education campaign. 12 12 A. And I've just communicated those messages to you, 13 A. No. Well, we're not permitted to educate voters on 13 simply and understandably. 14 the photo identification requirements in Senate Bill 14 because 14 Q. Is what you just said going to be the sum and 15 it has not been precleared by the Department of Justice. 15 substance of the content of the voter education plan concerning 16 Therefore, anything we would do to educate on Senate Bill 14 photo ID requirements under S.B. 14? 16 17 would be implementation of a law we're not permitted to 17 A. No. 18 18 implement, and we don't want to violate the law. Q. So do you acknowledge that you did not just 19 communicate everything to me that a voter would need to know Q. So your experience with the primary is different from 19 20 what would be contemplated after preclearance, in that it had 20 under S.B. 14? 21 21 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague and nothing to do with photo ID requirements? 22 A. We did educate voters that no photo ID was necessary 22 argumentative. 23 in the primary election. That was a core message of every 23 A. I communicated a summarization. 24 community engagement, media engagement stop we did. So we did 24 Q. Okay. If we could look back at Paragraph 7 in Keith 25 educate that no photo ID would be required. 25 Ingram's affidavit. The first part of that sentence before the 66 68 1 Q. So it didn't include -- it didn't need to include any 1 semicolon says, "In order to have a basic education program in 2 information about how to go and get photo ID because that wasn't 2 place to have a successful 2012 election season, the Secretary 3 a component of the law at that time? 3 of State's office would need to have a final decision by August 4 A. We weren't -- we did not want to be in violation of 4 5 the law, so we did not educate voters on the requirements within 5 If there is not a final decision on preclearance until 6 Senate Bill 14 6 August 31st, does that mean that not even a basic education 7 Q. So the education that would be required after S.B. 14 7 program will be possible? 8 was precleared would necessarily be different from the kind of MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection to the extent that 8 9 education you were doing for the primary? 9 calls for speculation. 10 A. Not substantially. 10 To the extent you have knowledge and are able to 11 Q. What do you mean by substantially? 11 answer the question, you may do so. 12 A. I anticipate the difference would be now you would be 12 A. We will execute a successful education program 13 required to provide photo ID when you vote, educate voters on 13 regardless of when a decision is made. 14 what is permissible and educate voters on how to obtain an 14 Q. How do you define success? 15 election identification card if they did not have ID that was 15 A. We will identify the appropriate message or messages 16 permissible under Senate Bill 14. That's not substantially 16 and then we will communicate that through the strategies that 17 different. 17 we've discussed here today to as many, if not all, registered 18 18 Q. And after the Secretary of State's office has spent voters in Texas. 19 over a million dollars to educate voters pursuant to a plan that 19 Q. And how will you know if you've achieved that goal? 20 doesn't include information about -- the information that 20 MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection.

21

22

23

24

25

to answer, you may do so.



they're required to bring photo ID, you now think that it will

be not substantially different to educate voters with a plan

A. Can you be more clear on your question, please.

Q. So the Secretary of State's office has already spent

that will have to include the opposite message?

21

22

23

24

25

Toll Free: 800.211.DEPO Facsimile: 512.328.8139

To the extent you have knowledge and you're able

A. In a literal sense, there's no way to know that you've

reached every single voter. In a practical and literal sense

there's no way to know you've reached every single voter.

	69		71
1	Q. Are there any ways to measure success? Has	1	for the first phase?
2	Burson-Marsteller ever are there any ways to measure success?	2	A. I don't know. It was part of the budget overall.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. We talked earlier about an account tracking document
4	Q. What are those ways?	4	from Burson-Marsteller that lists expenditures up through March
5	A. Well, one way is to measure the impressions that	5	31st. Does Burson-Marsteller provide you with those on a
6	you've made through various strategies to reach Texas voters or	6	regular basis?
7	Texans, general speaking.	7	A. Somewhat, yes.
8	Q. Do you have plans to measure impressions for the plan	8	Q. Is it a monthly basis?
9	to educate voters about photo ID requirements under S.B. 14?	9	A. I don't recall.
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. Do you know if there is one that's more recent than
11	Q. Do you know how much that will cost?	11	March 31st, 2012?
12	A. It will use the remainder of the budget. Wait.	12	A. I don't know.
13	Excuse me. Can you be clear. Are you asking how much it will	13	Q. The contract that you mentioned that includes line
14	cost to measure or how much it will cost the education	14	item budget amounts, is that does that show only the amounts
15	program will cost? I don't know what you're asking.	15	that are budgeted and not the amounts that have been spent?
16	Q. How much it will cost to measure the impressions of	16	A. Can you ask that again, please.
17	the education plan?	17	Q. Strike that.
18	A. That's within the budget.	18	Is there a document that shows how much has been spent
19	Q. I'm sorry. I don't understand. What does that mean,	19	out of the total budget for the voter education plan for 2012?
20	it's within the budget?	20	A. I have not seen that document, if there is.
21	A. That's part of the service provided within the	21	Q. How do you keep track of how much has been spent?
22	contract.	22	A. They send invoices and tracking reports. I review
23	Q. How much is budgeted for it in the budget?	2.3	them. Our purchasing procurement people review them. If we
24	A. I don't recall.	24	have questions, we ask Burson to clarify. And that's the
25	Q. Is there a line item budget for the voter education	25	process.
		1	
	70		72
1	70 plan?	1	72 Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at
1 2		1 2	
	plan?		Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at
2	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague.	2	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two
2	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract.	2 3	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then.
2 3 4	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the	2 3 4	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up
2 3 4 5	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors?	2 3 4 5	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election?
2 3 4 5	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized. Q. But the contract that we're talking about does include	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices? THE WITNESS: Isn't that one of the ones I turned
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized. Q. But the contract that we're talking about does include a line item budget; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices? THE WITNESS: Isn't that one of the ones I turned over?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized. Q. But the contract that we're talking about does include a line item budget; is that correct? A. I don't recall exactly what's in the contract from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices? THE WITNESS: Isn't that one of the ones I turned over? MR. BRISSENDEN: For the record, I believe
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized. Q. But the contract that we're talking about does include a line item budget; is that correct? A. I don't recall exactly what's in the contract from line to line.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices? THE WITNESS: Isn't that one of the ones I turned over? MR. BRISSENDEN: For the record, I believe Exhibit 5 has an invoice date of April 20th.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized. Q. But the contract that we're talking about does include a line item budget; is that correct? A. I don't recall exactly what's in the contract from line to line. Q. Then how do you know that there's an amount budgeted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices? THE WITNESS: Isn't that one of the ones I turned over? MR. BRISSENDEN: For the record, I believe Exhibit 5 has an invoice date of April 20th. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. It's my understanding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized. Q. But the contract that we're talking about does include a line item budget; is that correct? A. I don't recall exactly what's in the contract from line to line. Q. Then how do you know that there's an amount budgeted to measure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices? THE WITNESS: Isn't that one of the ones I turned over? MR. BRISSENDEN: For the record, I believe Exhibit 5 has an invoice date of April 20th. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. It's my understanding that Exhibit 5 shows spending through March 31st.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized. Q. But the contract that we're talking about does include a line item budget; is that correct? A. I don't recall exactly what's in the contract from line to line. Q. Then how do you know that there's an amount budgeted to measure A. Pardon me?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices? THE WITNESS: Isn't that one of the ones I turned over? MR. BRISSENDEN: For the record, I believe Exhibit 5 has an invoice date of April 20th. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. It's my understanding that Exhibit 5 shows spending through March 31st. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized. Q. But the contract that we're talking about does include a line item budget; is that correct? A. I don't recall exactly what's in the contract from line to line. Q. Then how do you know that there's an amount budgeted to measure A. Pardon me? Q. How do you know there's an amount budgeted to measure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices? THE WITNESS: Isn't that one of the ones I turned over? MR. BRISSENDEN: For the record, I believe Exhibit 5 has an invoice date of April 20th. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. It's my understanding that Exhibit 5 shows spending through March 31st. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that. Q. It's my understanding that Exhibit 5 shows spending
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized. Q. But the contract that we're talking about does include a line item budget; is that correct? A. I don't recall exactly what's in the contract from line to line. Q. Then how do you know that there's an amount budgeted to measure A. Pardon me? Q. How do you know there's an amount budgeted to measure impressions?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices? THE WITNESS: Isn't that one of the ones I turned over? MR. BRISSENDEN: For the record, I believe Exhibit 5 has an invoice date of April 20th. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. It's my understanding that Exhibit 5 shows spending through March 31st. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that. Q. It's my understanding that Exhibit 5 shows spending through March 31st; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized. Q. But the contract that we're talking about does include a line item budget; is that correct? A. I don't recall exactly what's in the contract from line to line. Q. Then how do you know that there's an amount budgeted to measure A. Pardon me? Q. How do you know there's an amount budgeted to measure impressions? A. Because it was discussed and they've measured	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices? THE WITNESS: Isn't that one of the ones I turned over? MR. BRISSENDEN: For the record, I believe Exhibit 5 has an invoice date of April 20th. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. It's my understanding that Exhibit 5 shows spending through March 31st. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that. Q. It's my understanding that Exhibit 5 shows spending through March 31st; is that correct? MR. BRISSENDEN: You're referring to the invoice?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	plan? MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. A. That's the whole budget. That's the whole contract. Q. Have you given that to your attorney to produce to the defendant intervenors? A. I think I gave the I think I gave the contract to y'all. I gave him whatever I had that was responsive. I think the contract was in there. Q. And that contract's just so I understand includes a line item budget that shows how much will be spent on measuring impressions? A. I haven't looked at the contract in some time. So I don't recall exactly how it would be categorized. Q. But the contract that we're talking about does include a line item budget; is that correct? A. I don't recall exactly what's in the contract from line to line. Q. Then how do you know that there's an amount budgeted to measure A. Pardon me? Q. How do you know there's an amount budgeted to measure impressions?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. So the account tracking document that we looked at earlier shows spending through March 31st, which was over two months ago, and the primary election has happened since then. Do you have any document that would show how much was spent up through the primary election? A. I don't. If I've seen it, I may have forwarded it to procurement. Q. Do you know if such a document exists? A. Not off the top of my head, no. I don't believe we've been invoiced yet through May. Q. Have you been invoiced through April? A. I believe we have. Q. Do you have April invoices? THE WITNESS: Isn't that one of the ones I turned over? MR. BRISSENDEN: For the record, I believe Exhibit 5 has an invoice date of April 20th. MR. VANDEWALKER: Okay. It's my understanding that Exhibit 5 shows spending through March 31st. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that. Q. It's my understanding that Exhibit 5 shows spending through March 31st; is that correct?



73 75 program. I have not conducted a voter education program prior MS. STELCEN: You're referring to Exhibit 2, Ian. 2 to this. So it's much -- that experience is invaluable in MR. VANDEWALKER: I apologize. Exhibit 2. 2 3 You're right. 3 preparing for Phase 2. 4 THE WITNESS: So where are we? Q. So if, as you said earlier, August 31st would not have 5 -- a decision by August 31st would not cause the plan to have 5 Q. My question is does Exhibit 2 show spending up to 6 6 less of an impact than August 15th. Was that also true if the March 31st and not after? 7 7 decision were delayed another two weeks, to September 15th? A. Yes. 8 Q. And is there a similar document that shows spending 8 A. I would simply say that regardless of when there is a 9 decision, we will conduct a successful campaign. 10 Q. If there was a decision on November 5th, would you A. It's likely, but I didn't have it, so I didn't have 10 11 anything to turn over. 11 conduct a successful campaign? 12 Q. How many -- strike that. 12 A. To the best of our abilities, yes. 13 Turning back to Keith Ingram's affidavit. In 13 Q. What does success mean in that context? 14 Paragraph 7, he says in order to have a basic education program A. That would be speculative. 15 the Secretary of State's office would need a final decision by Q. You used the word successful campaign. I want to 16 16 understand what you meant by successful campaign that would be August 15th. If a final decision isn't reached until August 17 31st, will the education program have less of an impact? conducted in less than one day. 18 A. No. 18 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague, argumentative. 19 19 Q. Why not? A. In one day, it may be a successful campaign could be a 20 A. Because a generally held belief in public relations press release. We would do everything in our ability to 21 and advertising is that if you promote or advertise too early, communicate that to the voters, everything in our ability. 22 by the time it's important, it will be forgotten. If you wait 22 Q. So do you define success by how many voters you reach 23 too late, it won't have the impact. That gives -- did you say 23 with your message? 24 24 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, asked and answered. -- what date did you say? 25 Q. August 15th versus August 31st. 25 I believe we've covered this. 74 76 A. That would leave two months. That would leave two 1 A. Can you ask that again. 2 full months for the program. 2 Q. Do you define success according to how many voters you 3 Q. Was that belief -- generally held belief in 3 reach with your message? communication also generally held in March, when Keith Ingram 4 4 A. That is one way to calculate success. 5 submitted this affidavit? 5 Q. How many voters would a press release on November 5th 6 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague. 6 reach? 7 A. I would think so. 7 A. I don't know. Q. Do you know why Keith Ingram said that it would be 8 Q. But it would be successful; is that correct? 9 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, vague and impossible to have a basic education program in place if there 9 10 weren't a decision by August 15th? 10 argumentative. 11 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, calls for 11 You don't have to answer. 12 speculation. I believe we've covered this. Asked and answered. 12 Q. Do you understand the question? 13 A. Can you ask that again. 13 MR. BRISSENDEN: I've instructed him not to 14 Q. Do you know why Keith Ingram said it would be 14 answer. It's argumentative and I believe at this point you're 15 impossible to have a basic education program in place unless 15 badgering the witness. 16 there was a decision by August 15th? 16 MR. VANDERWALKER: I'm just trying to understand MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. 17 what it means that it's possible to have a successful campaign 18 Mischaracterizes the statement. I don't believe he says it's 18 that starts on November 5th for an election that happens 19 19 November 6th. I want to understand what success means. 20 A. If he says it was a Rich Parsons' question, then if 20 MR. BRISSENDEN: We've been here all afternoon, 21 21 it's up to me, I would say prior -- not prior to -- that and he has been answering your questions. We've already gone 22 affidavit, again, was signed in mid March or so. And having had 22 over what is a successful campaign. He's provided you with 23 testimony about how they would measure that in terms of the experience of conducting the primary phase, I have a much 23 24 impressions. I believe he's answered the question. At this 24 better understanding of -- and -- much better understanding of what pieces we would have in place and how best to conduct the 25 point I think your questioning is argumentative.



77 79 MR. VANDEWALKER: Defendant intervenors have no deposition. This has not been a deposition noticed pursuant to 2 2 30(b)(6). further questions. 3 **EXAMINATION** 3 Mr. Rosenberg forwarded to me an e-mail 4 BY MS. WESTFALL: 4 communication on June 8 between counsel for the State, counsel 5 Q. Mr. Parsons, my name is Elizabeth Westfall. I for the defendant intervenors discussing the nature of the 5 6 represent the Attorney General in this action. I'm just going depositions today. Counsel for the Attorney General was not 6 7 to ask you a few questions and not keep you here too much 7 party to that e-mail correspondence or to any phone call between 8 8 counsel for the defendant intervenor and counsel for the State 9 9 A. Am I going to get home to see my baby go to bed? that preceded that e-mail. Therefore, we do not -- we take 10 10 Q. Yes. Unfortunately, I won't. strong objection with your instruction to this witness not to 11 I believe you testified you've been the Director of 11 answer questions that are plainly relevant. 12 Communications since September 2011; is that correct? 12 Is there any other basis under which you're 13 A. Yes. 13 asserting and instructing this witness not to answer other than 14 Q. Have you drafted any internal or external 14 that which you just described? 15 communications related to voter ID, including Senate Bill 14, 15 MR. BRISSENDEN: Are you asking me -- first of 16 16 since you've been employed with the Secretary of State's office? all, I'm not going to be examined here today during this 17 MR. BRISSENDEN: Are you asking the witness about 17 deposition, because I'm not the witness. 18 topics outside of his work on poll worker training or voter 18 MS. WESTFALL: You're not the witness, but I'd 19 19 education efforts? like to understand your objections. 20 20 MR. BRISSENDEN: And we have had this dialogue Q. Do you understand the question? 21 21 back and forth this morning and this afternoon as a part of A. Can you state it again. 22 Q. Have you drafted any internal or external 22 Ms. Salazar's deposition, and I would reallege and incorporate 23 communications related to voter ID, including Senate Bill 14, 23 by reference all of the statements that were made in that 24 2.4 since you've been employed with the Secretary of State's office? deposition and assert them here as a part of this deposition. 25 A. I understand the question. 25 MS. WESTFALL: I would likewise incorporate my 78 80 1 MR. BRISSENDEN: To the extent that that's in the 1 responses to your objections but add again that we now have 2 context of your work in the Secretary of State's office 2 documentation from Mr. Rosenberg that the Attorney General's 3 pertaining to voter education efforts, you may answer. 3 counsel was not included in any such discussions about limiting 4 4 this deposition or topics therein. 5 Q. Could you describe those communications? 5 So I'm going to ask some questions for the 6 6 record, and you can make your objections as you see fit. We A. E-mails. Press releases. 7 Q. Did the Secretary of State --7 take strong disagreement and think it is contrary to the Federal 8 Rules of Civil Procedure 30(c)(2) for you to instruct the 8 A. -- things like that. 9 9 witness not to answer questions on the basis on which you Q. I'm sorry. I interrupted you. Anything else? 10 10 asserted. So I'll proceed with questions, unless you have A. I'm trying to think of what else there would be. 11 11 That's what I would have drafted. further objection. 12 MR. BRISSENDEN: I understand your position. 12 Q. So e-mails and press releases related to Senate Bill 13 14 or voter ID; is that correct? 13 Notice of deposition was by defendant intervenors. And we have 14 MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, to the extent that that 14 presented the witness here today based upon and contingent upon 15 is work that was part of your roll in terms of voter education 15 the agreement and understanding that these would be the limited 16 efforts 16 topics that would be discussed, voter education efforts, poll 17 17 worker training, and the intended areas of inquiry that were A. Yes. 18 MS. WESTFALL: Are you instructing him not to 18 listed in the notice of deposition pertaining to the document 19 19 requests. And at this point I'm not authorized to allow the answer outside of voter education? 20 20 MR. BRISSENDEN: That is what we're here to witness to answer questions beyond the scope of those topics. 21 21 Q. Did the Secretary of State take a public position on discuss, voter education efforts and poll worker training. 22 22 MS. WESTFALL: For the record I would like to voter ID that you're aware of?

23

24

25

answer.



state, for the purposes of this deposition as I did for

Ms. Salazar's, that the Attorney General was never a party to

any agreement about limiting the topics and scope of this

23

24

25

Toll Free: 800.211.DEPO Facsimile: 512.328.8139

MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, instruct you not to

Q. Did the Secretary of State take a public position on

	81		83
1	Senate Bill 14?	1	Andrade, could you describe what she told you that informed what
2	MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. Instruct you not to	2	you put in this press release?
3	answer.	3	A. I don't recall what was said.
4		4	
5	Q. Are you following the advice of counsel?	5	Q. Can you describe what you asked of her?
6	A. Yes. Sorry.	6	A. I told her, I guess as I recall, I told her that we
7	MS. WESTFALL: Could you mark this. Let's do	7	would be putting out a press release to announce that the
	560.	1	Department of Justice had declined preclearance and that we
8	(Exhibit No. U.S. 560 marked)	8	needed to let people know let voters know that Senate Bill 14
9	Q. You've been handed what's been marked U.S. Exhibit	9	and the photo ID's requirements within that bill would not be in
10	560. Do you recognize this document?	10	effect for any of the May elections.
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. Is it your practice when you have a quote from the
12	Q. What is it?	12	Secretary to run that language by her, to seek her authorization
13	MR. BRISSENDEN: To the extent that Exhibit 560	13	for a press release?
14	contains content or was part of your effort to educate voters,	14	A. Generally, but not always.
15	I'm going to allow you to answer. To the extent that this	15	Q. Do you recall preparing a draft of this press release
16	document was prepared to the extent you have knowledge aside	16	and presenting it to the Secretary to seek her approval on the
17	from efforts to educate voters with regards to S.B. 14, I'd	17	language in the press release?
18	instruct you not to answer.	18	A. Yes.
19	Q. So I believe you testified you recognize this	19	Q. Did she approve the language in this press release?
20	document, correct?	20	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection to the extent it calls
21	A. Yes.	21	for speculation.
22	Q. And what is this document?	22	MS. WESTFALL: You may answer.
23	A. It's a press release issued March 12th. I believe	23	A. Yes.
24	that's the day that the Department of Justice notified Texas	24	Q. Did she approve the quote from that is listed in
25	that it was not going to preclear Senate Bill 14.	25	this press release?
	82		84
1	8 2 Q. Did you draft this document?	1	84 MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be
1 2		1 2	
	Q. Did you draft this document?		MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be
2	Q. Did you draft this document?A. Yes.	2	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent
2	Q. Did you draft this document?A. Yes.Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's	2 3	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object.
2 3 4	Q. Did you draft this document?A. Yes.Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document?	2 3 4	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer.
2 3 4 5	Q. Did you draft this document?A. Yes.Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document?A. I'm sure I did.	2 3 4 5	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again.
2 3 4 5	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? 	2 3 4 5 6	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that was prepared as part of the Secretary of State's and your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that was prepared as part of the Secretary of State's and your office's voter education efforts and that was the purpose of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Yes. Q. Did you see in the release at the first paragraph that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that was prepared as part of the Secretary of State's and your office's voter education efforts and that was the purpose of the document, you may do so. To the extent that the document and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Yes. Q. Did you see in the release at the first paragraph that it indicates that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that was prepared as part of the Secretary of State's and your office's voter education efforts and that was the purpose of the document, you may do so. To the extent that the document and the conversations that you had with Secretary were not part of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Yes. Q. Did you see in the release at the first paragraph that it indicates that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that was prepared as part of the Secretary of State's and your office's voter education efforts and that was the purpose of the document, you may do so. To the extent that the document and the conversations that you had with Secretary were not part of voter education efforts, I would instruct you not to answer. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Yes. Q. Did you see in the release at the first paragraph that it indicates that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that was prepared as part of the Secretary of State's and your office's voter education efforts and that was the purpose of the document, you may do so. To the extent that the document and the conversations that you had with Secretary were not part of voter education efforts, I would instruct you not to answer. Q. This press release describing the Secretary's position 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Yes. Q. Did you see in the release at the first paragraph that it indicates that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why you indicated in this press release
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that was prepared as part of the Secretary of State's and your office's voter education efforts and that was the purpose of the document, you may do so. To the extent that the document and the conversations that you had with Secretary were not part of voter education efforts, I would instruct you not to answer. Q. This press release describing the Secretary's position and the comments on the Justice Department's refusal to preclear 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Yes. Q. Did you see in the release at the first paragraph that it indicates that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why you indicated in this press release that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that was prepared as part of the Secretary of State's and your office's voter education efforts and that was the purpose of the document, you may do so. To the extent that the document and the conversations that you had with Secretary were not part of voter education efforts, I would instruct you not to answer. Q. This press release describing the Secretary's position and the comments on the Justice Department's refusal to preclear S.B. 14 was public education, was it not? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Yes. Q. Did you see in the release at the first paragraph that it indicates that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why you indicated in this press release that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention? MR. BRISSENDEN: I'm going to object at this time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that was prepared as part of the Secretary of State's and your office's voter education efforts and that was the purpose of the document, you may do so. To the extent that the document and the conversations that you had with Secretary were not part of voter education efforts, I would instruct you not to answer. Q. This press release describing the Secretary's position and the comments on the Justice Department's refusal to preclear S.B. 14 was public education, was it not? A. The intent of this was to inform voters that photo ID 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Yes. Q. Did you see in the release at the first paragraph that it indicates that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why you indicated in this press release that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention? MR. BRISSENDEN: I'm going to object at this time to the extent that it requires that we're going beyond the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that was prepared as part of the Secretary of State's and your office's voter education efforts and that was the purpose of the document, you may do so. To the extent that the document and the conversations that you had with Secretary were not part of voter education efforts, I would instruct you not to answer. Q. This press release describing the Secretary's position and the comments on the Justice Department's refusal to preclear S.B. 14 was public education, was it not? A. The intent of this was to inform voters that photo ID would not be in effect for the May 29th or the May 2012 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Yes. Q. Did you see in the release at the first paragraph that it indicates that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why you indicated in this press release that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention? MR. BRISSENDEN: I'm going to object at this time to the extent that it requires that we're going beyond the topic of just voter education efforts in general and we're now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Did you draft this document? A. Yes. Q. Did you speak with anyone in the Secretary of State's office in drafting this document? A. I'm sure I did. Q. Did you speak with the Secretary Andrade? A. Yes. Q. Can you describe that conversation that you had with the Secretary? MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction to you would be the same. To the extent that this is a document that was prepared as part of the Secretary of State's and your office's voter education efforts and that was the purpose of the document, you may do so. To the extent that the document and the conversations that you had with Secretary were not part of voter education efforts, I would instruct you not to answer. Q. This press release describing the Secretary's position and the comments on the Justice Department's refusal to preclear S.B. 14 was public education, was it not? A. The intent of this was to inform voters that photo ID would not be in effect for the May 29th or the May 2012 primary elections, nor would it be in effect for the May 12th 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. BRISSENDEN: Again, my instruction would be the same and instruct you accordingly. And also to the extent the question calls for speculation, I would object. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Can you ask it again. Q. Certainly. Did the Secretary authorize this quote from her that you've put in the release? Did she review that language? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection, same instruction. MS. WESTFALL: You may answer. A. Yes. Q. Did you see in the release at the first paragraph that it indicates that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention? A. Yes. Q. Do you know why you indicated in this press release that Senate Bill 14 was designed for voter fraud prevention? MR. BRISSENDEN: I'm going to object at this time to the extent that it requires that we're going beyond the topic of just voter education efforts in general and we're now delving into thought processes, opinions as to Senate Bill 14

25



Q. So getting back to your conversation with Secretary

25

Facsimile: 512.328.8139

Suite 220

Toll Free: 800.211.DEPO

MS. WESTFALL: Mr. Brissenden, Mr. Parsons

85 87 is not an elected official. I'm not asking him about any 1 not to answer. 2 communications with any particular legislators. He has just 2 Q. Are you aware of any facts that indicate the current 3 testified that the purpose of this press release was to educate 3 system for identifying voters at the polls is insufficient and 4 voters. I would ask you to withdraw your instruction to your 4 that additional measures like Senate Bill 14 are needed? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. Instruct you witness not to answer that question. 5 5 MR. BRISSENDEN: At this time I'm not asserting a 6 6 not to answer. 7 7 legislative privilege. I am, based upon the scope of the Q. Do you see that the second paragraph indicates that 8 deposition that we were -- that we had agreed to, that this 8 Secretary of State Andrade was extremely disappointed or 9 would be about voter education efforts and poll worker training 9 disappointing -- I guess the decision was disappointing not to 10 and implementation of S.B. 14 and not inquiry as to the purpose 10 preclear the law? 11 of S.B. 14. 11 A. Yes, I see that. 12 MS. WESTFALL: Well, even under --12 Q. Do you see that language? 13 MR. BRISSENDEN: With that instruction, on that 13 A. Yes, ma'am. 14 basis, I'm going to instruct you not to answer. 14 Q. Why was Secretary Andrade disappointed about the 15 MS. WESTFALL: Even under that, your own logic, 15 decision? 16 with which I take strong issue, the witness has just testified 16 MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. Instruct you 17 17 that this press release was to advise voters the ID that they not to answer at this time. 18 needed for the primary elections and to explain why they needed 18 Q. Do you see that it refers to matching separate sets of 19 that type of certain ID and why the status quo remained in place 19 data that were provided to the Justice Department in Paragraph 20 as opposed to new ID requirements that the legislature had 20 21 passed in 2011. So I think even under your reasoning, I may ask 21 A. Yes. 22 the witness questions about the substance of this press release. 22 Q. Are you aware of the existence of any more accurate 23 And I take strong issue with your instruction and ask you to 23 information that Texas -- about which -- about which particular 24 2.4 Texans do not currently possess allowable forms of ID under reconsider your instruction. 25 MR. BRISSENDEN: And as I read the press release, 25 Senate Bill 14? 86 88 1 there's a portion of it that is dealing with preclearance MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, instruct you not to 1 2 process, the administrative preclearance process and comments 2 answer. 3 about the purpose of S.B. 14, as opposed to the bottom half of 3 Q. Are you aware of the existence of any more accurate 4 the document that talks about voter ID requirements of S.B. 14 4 information about which Texans disaggregated by race do not 5 and educating voters about the bill and educating them about 5 currently possess the allowable forms of photo ID under Senate 6 Bill 14? which IDs would be required or not required for purposes of the 6 7 May 29th primary. And so I don't believe that my position is in 7 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, instruct you not to 8 the least bit contrary. 8 answer. 9 MS. WESTFALL: I disagree. 9 Q. And do you see at the bottom half of the page that it 10 MR. BRISSENDEN: I understand. And with that, on 10 indicates that current law will apply to the May 12th and 29th 11 that basis, I would instruct you not to answer. 11 primary elections? 12 Q. Do you know what the purpose of Senate Bill 14 was? 12 A. Yes. 13 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, instruct you not to 13 Q. And that that current law, as it pertains to 14 answer. 14 identifying voters at the polls on election day; is that right? 15 Q. Do you see that in the first paragraph of the press 15 It refers to the current law as it pertains to voter 16 release you wrote that Senate Bill 14 requires voters in Texas 16 identification at the polls; is that correct? 17 to provide certain government issued photo ID when voting to 17 A. Yes. 18 18 help insure positive identification at the polls? Do you see Q. And I believe you testified earlier that you were 19 advising voters and informing them that the current system will 19 20 MR. BRISSENDEN: You can answer as to whether you 20 remain in place for the primary elections; is that right? 21 21 see that or not in the document. MR. BRISSENDEN: You may answer. 22 22 A. Yes, I do see that. 23 Q. Do you know why it is needed -- why S.B. 14 was needed 23 Q. Since the time of this press release on March 12th,

24

25

and May 29th, 2012?



to help insure positive identification at the polls?

MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. Instruct you

24

25

Toll Free: 800.211.DEPO Facsimile: 512.328.8139

did the State of Texas administer primary elections on May 12th

89 91 MR. BRISSENDEN: Same instruction. 1 A. Can you ask that again. 2 Q. Certainly. Were there elections in Texas on May 12th, A. Based on the context of what he's instructing me. 2 3 2012? 3 Q. Have you received any inquiries from the media about 4 4 the number of Texans without the allowable forms of ID under A. Yes. 5 Q. Were there elections in Texas on May 29th, 2012? 5 Senate Bill 14? 6 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, instruct you not to 6 7 7 Q. Are you aware of any problems that occurred during answer 8 those elections in identifying voters at the polls? 8 Q. Are you going to follow your counsel's advice? 9 MR. BRISSENDEN: To the extent that you have 9 10 knowledge or information as a part of your efforts to educate 10 Q. What information or data have you supplied to the 11 voters, then part of the voter education program, I'm going to 11 media related to Senate Bill 14 since you have started working 12 allow you to answer that. 12 for the Secretary of State's office? 13 To the extent that that involves information, 13 MR. BRISSENDEN: To the extent that that question work that you did not pertaining to your voter education efforts 14 14 pertains to knowledge or information that you have that you released to the media for purposes of the offices of the State's 15 15 in the office, I'd instruct you not to answer. 16 MS. WESTFALL: Can you answer the question? 16 voter education efforts, I'm going to allow you to answer. 17 17 A. I'm not aware of any. To the extent that there was press releases or 18 information provided that was beyond the scope or aside from Q. So you're not aware of any problems in identifying 18 19 voters at the polls in the primary elections in 2012; is that 19 purposes of voter education efforts and for purposes of 20 20 educating voters, I'd instruct you not to answer. 21 21 A. That's correct. A. We have information on our web site of the number of 22 Q. Are you aware of any reports of in-person voter 22 registered voters by county and statewide. I provided that to 23 impersonation that were reported during the administration of 23 some media. 24 either of those elections? 2.4 Q. Have you supplied to the media any information or 25 MR. BRISSENDEN: My instruction would be the 25 analysis the Secretary of State has done about the number of 90 92 1 same. I think at this point we're getting for afield from voter 1 registered voters who do not have allowable forms of ID under 2 education efforts and talking and focussing more on voter fraud. 2 3 3 MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, instruct you not to Instruct you not to answer. 4 Q. After the May 29 primary election, did Secretary 4 5 Andrade release any sort of communication talking about how the 5 MS. WESTFALL: That's public education, even 6 election went from an administration standpoint? 6 under your rubric. That should be a permissible question. 7 A. Can you be more specific. 7 MR. BRISSENDEN: In terms of your asking about 8 8 Q. Certainly. data --9 Did Secretary Andrade indicate in any sort of 9 MS. WESTFALL: It's being provided to the media 10 communication that the May 29th election was run smoothly? 10 as public education. I think the media is an outlet for public 11 MR. BRISSENDEN: My instruction to you would be 11 education, is it not? 12 the same. 12 MR. BRISSENDEN: Not necessarily. Not for 13 MS. WESTFALL: What is the instruction? 13 purposes of releasing data as it pertains to the preclearance 14 MR. BRISSENDEN: To the extent that you have 14 process. It may not have been for purposes of educating voters. 15 knowledge or information about that as part of your work in 15 So with that caveat, instruct you not to answer. 16 discussing or pertaining to your voter education efforts, if 16 MS. WESTFALL: You think the media just holds on 17 there was such a press release for purposes of educating voters, 17 to the information for the sake of itself? I take strong issue 18 18 you may answer. with your instruction. Maybe this will be considered at a later 19 19 To the extent that -- if there was a press date by other people. So we'll let it --20 20 MR. BRISSENDEN: I'm trying to work with you and release and that was for some other purpose, then I instruct you 21 21 not to answer. trying to have the witness answer some of your questions 22 22 Q. Can you answer the question? pursuant to the agreement that was reached about --MS. WESTFALL: To which we were not a party. 23 23 A. No. 24 24 MR. BRISSENDEN: And I'm trying to work with you Q. There was no such communication about the May 29

25



election? Is that your testimony?

25

Toll Free: 800.211.DEPO Facsimile: 512.328.8139

allowing him to answer some of the questions here today. It's

	93		95
1	not that I'm not being unreasonable. I'm just this was	1	record clear that the State of Texas has not absolutely refused
2	the agreement that was reached and that was our understanding	2	to allow Mr. Parsons to appear for deposition, answer these
3	for purposes of presenting Mr. Parsons here on such short	3	questions in another setting. The position has been that, for
4	notice.	4	purposes of today in this deposition, as was noticed by the
5	THE WITNESS: Can I take another break?	5	defendant intervenors, the topics that have been discussed today
6	MS. WESTFALL: Certainly.	6	in his deposition were to be limited, and that was the
7	(Recess)	7	understanding. So, just want the record to be clear for that.
8	Q. Mr. Parsons, sitting here today, if a member of the	8	MS. WESTFALL: My disagreement, strong
9	press asks you for the number of Texans who don't have an	9	disagreement, with your position and your instructions to your
10	allowable form of ID under Senate Bill 14, what would you tell	10	witness, which I think are in violation of the Federal Rules,
11	them?	11	remain.
12	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, instruct you not to	12	(Deposition concluded at 5:23 p.m.)
13	answer.	13	, ,
14	Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for that	14	
15	information since you've been employed with the Secretary of	15	
16	State since September 2011?	16	
17	MR. BRISSENDEN: Objection, instruct you not to	17	
18	answer.	18	
19	Q. Sitting here today, if a member of the press asked you	19	
20	for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form	20	
21	of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14, what would you tell them?	21	
22	MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection. Same	22	
23	instruction.	23	
24	Q. Are you following the advice of counsel?	24	
25	A. Yes.	25	
	9.4		96
	94		96
1	Q. For all of the questions I just asked?	1	96 CHANGES AND SIGNATURE
2	Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am.	2	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE
2	Q. For all of the questions I just asked?A. Yes, ma'am.Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of	2	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION
2 3 4	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID 	2 3 4	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? 	2 3 4 5	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same 	2 3 4 5	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. 	2 3 4 5 6	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? 	2 3 4 5 6	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. MS. WESTFALL: I will leave this deposition open 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. MS. WESTFALL: I will leave this deposition open for the time being, given the disagreements about the scope of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. MS. WESTFALL: I will leave this deposition open for the time being, given the disagreements about the scope of the examination. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. MS. WESTFALL: I will leave this deposition open for the time being, given the disagreements about the scope of the examination. Thank you for your time. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. MS. WESTFALL: I will leave this deposition open for the time being, given the disagreements about the scope of the examination. Thank you for your time. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you for your time, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. MS. WESTFALL: I will leave this deposition open for the time being, given the disagreements about the scope of the examination. Thank you for your time. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you for your time, Mr. Parsons. The defendant intervenors have no further 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. For all of the questions I just asked? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Have you asked anyone in your office for the number of minority voters in Texas who don't have a form of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. Q. Has anyone in your office directed you not to answer questions from the media related to the number of Texans who don't have the number of forms of allowable ID under Senate Bill 14? MR. BRISSENDEN: Same objection and same instruction. Q. Are you following your counsel's advice? A. Yes, ma'am. MS. WESTFALL: I will leave this deposition open for the time being, given the disagreements about the scope of the examination. Thank you for your time. MR. VANDEWALKER: Thank you for your time, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME DATE OF DEPOSITION PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON



	97		99
1	I, RICHARD PARSONS, have read the foregoing deposition	1	witness for examination, signature and return to me
2	and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct,	2	by;
3	except as noted above.	3	That the amount of time used by each party at the
4		4	deposition is as follows:
5		5	Mr. Vandewalker - 02:40
6		6	Mr. Westfall - 00:30
	RICHARD PARSONS	7	That pursuant to information given to the
7		8	deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken the
8		9	following includes counsel for all parties of record:
9	THE STATE OF TEXAS)	10	Mr. Brissenden, Attorney for Plaintiff
10	COUNTY OF TRAVIS)		Ms. Westfall, Attorney for Defendant
11	Before me,, on this day personally	11	Mr. Vandewalker, Attorney for Defendant-Intervenor
12		12	I further certify that I am neither counsel for,
	appeared RICHARD PARSONS known to me (or proved to me under oath	13	related to, nor employed by any of the parties or attorneys in
13	of through) (description of identity card or other	14 15	the action in which this proceeding was taken, and further that
14	document) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the	16	I am not financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of
15	foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed	17	the action. Certified to by me this day of , 2012.
16	the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.	18	Certified to by file triisday of, 2012.
17	Given under my hand and seal of office this	19	
18	day of	20	any Egron
19		20	Amy Kofron, Texas CSR #6352
20		21	Expiration Date: 12/31/2013
21			Esquire Deposition Solutions
	NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR	22	100 Congress Avenue, Suite 2020
22	THE STATE OF		Austin, Texas 78701
23		23	radam, rokas rokok
24		24	
25		25	
	98		
1	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT		
	FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA		
2	STATE OF TEXAS,)		
3	Plaintiff,)		
4	V. ,		
5	ERIC H. HOLDER, JR.,		
6	in his official capacity) as Attorney General of)		
	the United States,		
7	Defendant.)		
8	ERIC KENNIE, et al.,) Defendant-Intervenors,)		
9) ' '		
10	TEXAS STATE CONFERENCE) CASE NO. 1:12-CV-00128 OF NAACP BRANCHES, et al.,) (RMC-DST-RLW)		
11	Defendant-intervenors,) Three-Judge Court		
	TEXAS LEAGUE OF YOUNG)		
12	VOTERS EDUCATION FUND, et al.,) Defendant-Intervenors,)		
13	TEXAS LEGISLATIVE BLACK)		
14	CAUCUS, et al.,) Defendant-Intervenors,)		
15) VICTORIA RODRIGUEZ, et al.,)		
16	Defendant-Intervenors.)		
17	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION DEPOSITION OF RICHARD PARSONS		
18 19	June 14, 2012 I, Amy C. Kofron, Certified Shorthand Reporter in		
20	and for the State of Texas, hereby certify to the following:		
21 22	That the witness, RICHARD PARSONS, was duly sworn by the officer and that the transcript of the oral deposition is		
23	a true record of the testimony given by the witness;		
24 25	That the deposition transcript was submitted		

